

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.23

NAFTA

Compiler's note: The ATPA expired at the close of July 31, 2013, and general note 11 was deleted from the HTS pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 9072.]

## 12. North American Free Trade Agreement.

- (a) Goods originating in the territory of a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are subject to duty as provided herein. For the purposes of this note--
- (i) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Canada under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), and goods enumerated in subdivision (u) of this note, when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
  - (ii) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Mexico under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), and goods enumerated in subdivision (u) of this note, when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
- (b) For the purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for the tariff treatment and quantitative limitations set forth in the tariff schedule as "goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party" only if--
- (i) they are goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States; or
  - (ii) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States so that--
    - (A) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, each of the non-originating materials used in the production of such goods undergoes a change in tariff classification described in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note or the rules set forth therein, or
    - (B) the goods otherwise satisfy the applicable requirements of subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) where no change in tariff classification is required, and the goods satisfy all other requirements of this note; or
  - (iii) they are goods produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States exclusively from originating materials; or
  - (iv) they are produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States but one or more of the non-originating materials falling under provisions for "parts" and used in the production of such goods does not undergo a change in tariff classification because--
    - (A) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States in unassembled or disassembled form but were classified as assembled goods pursuant to general rule of interpretation 2(a), or
    - (B) the tariff headings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts and is not further divided into subheadings, or the subheadings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts,

provided that such goods do not fall under chapters 61 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, and provided further that the regional value content of such goods, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, is not less than 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or is not less than 50 percent where the net cost method is used, and such goods satisfy all other applicable provisions of this note. For purposes of this note, the term "material" means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient; or
  - (v) they are goods enumerated in subdivision (u) of this note and meet all other requirements of this note.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.24

NAFTA

(c) **Regional value content.** Except as provided in subdivision (c)(iv) of this note, the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of such good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) or the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii).

(i) **Transaction value method.** The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$RVC = ((TV - VNM) / TV) \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; TV is the transaction value of the good adjusted to a F.O.B. basis; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(ii) **Net cost method.** The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$RVC = ((NC - VNM) / NC) \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; NC is the net cost of the good; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(iii) Except as provided in subdivisions (d)(i) and (d)(ii)(A)(2) of this note, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under subdivision (c)(i) or (c)(ii) of this note, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of such good.

(iv) The regional value content of a good shall be calculated solely on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note where--

(A) there is no transaction value for the good;

(B) the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a(b));

(C) the good is sold by the producer to a related person and the volume, by units of quantity, of sales of identical or similar goods to related persons (as defined in article 415 of the NAFTA) during the six-month period immediately preceding the month in which the good is sold exceeds 85 percent of the producer's total sales of such goods during that period;

(D) the good is--

(1) a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

(2) identified in annex 403.1 or 403.2 to the NAFTA and is for use in a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

(3) provided for in subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10, inclusive; or

(4) provided for in subheading 8469.11;

(E) the exporter or producer chooses to accumulate the regional value content of the good in accordance with subdivision (e) of this note; or

(F) the good is designated as an intermediate material under subdivision (c)(viii) of this note and is subject to a regional value-content requirement.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.25

NAFTA

- (v) If the regional value content of a good is calculated on the basis of the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) of this note and a NAFTA party subsequently notifies the exporter or producer, during the course of a verification of the origin of the good, that the transaction value of the good, or the value of any material used in the production of the good, is required to be adjusted or is unacceptable under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a), the exporter or producer may then also calculate the regional value content of the good on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
- (vi) For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under subdivision (c)(ii) of this note, the producer of the good may--
- (A) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods; and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
  - (B) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; reasonably allocate the total cost to the good; and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
  - (C) reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs;

provided that the allocation of all such costs is consistent with the provisions regarding the reasonable allocation of costs set out in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The term "total cost" means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.

- (vii) Except as provided in subdivision (c)(ix) of this note, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall--
- (A) be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; or
  - (B) in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, be determined in accordance with subsections (c) through (h), inclusive, of such section; and
  - (C) where not included under subdivision (A) or (B), include--
    - (1) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the location of the producer;
    - (2) duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material that were paid in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States; and
    - (3) the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product.
- (viii) Except for goods described in subdivision (d)(i) of this note, the producer of a good may, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good, designate any self-produced material (other than a component, or material thereof, identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA) used in the production of the good as an intermediate material; provided that if the intermediate material is subject to a regional value-content requirement, no other self-produced material that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is used in the production of that intermediate material may be designated by the producer as an intermediate material.
- (ix) The value of an intermediate material shall be--
- (A) the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or
  - (B) the aggregate of each cost that is part of the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.26

NAFTA

- (x) The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States in which the good is produced.
- (xi) For purposes of this note, the term "reasonably allocate" means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances.
- (d) Automotive Goods.
  - (i) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note for--
    - (A) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31; or
    - (B) a good provided for in the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is for use as original equipment in the production of a good provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31,

the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of the values of non-originating materials, determined in accordance with subdivision (c)(vii) of this note at the time the non-originating materials are received by the first person in the territory of Canada, Mexico or the United States who takes title to them; that are imported from the outside the territories of Canada, Mexico and the United States under the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA and that are used in the production of the good or that are used in the production of any material used in the production of the good.
  - (ii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method for a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706, or for a component identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA for use as original equipment in the production of the motor vehicle, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of--
    - (A) for each material used by the producer listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, whether or not produced by the producer, at the choice of the producer and determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, either--
      - (1) the value of such material that is non-originating, or
      - (2) the value of non-originating materials used in the production of such material; and
    - (B) the value of any other non-originating material used by the producer that is not listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note.
  - (iii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content of a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) of this note, or for any or all goods provided for in a tariff item listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA, or a component or material identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, the producer may average its calculation over its fiscal year in accordance with section 202(c)(3) and (4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993.
  - (iv) Notwithstanding subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, and except as provided in subdivision (d)(v) of this note, the regional value-content requirement shall be--
    - (A) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 56 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 62.5 percent under the net cost method, for--
      - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60; subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive; or subheadings 8704.21 or 8704.31, and
      - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40, that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1); and

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.27

NAFTA

- (B) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 55 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 60 percent under the net cost method, for--
  - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706;
  - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40 that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(B)(1); and
  - (3) except for a good identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(2) or provided for in subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, inclusive, 8483.20 or 8483.30, a good identified in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1) or (d)(iv)(B)(1).
- (v) The regional value-content requirement for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) shall be--
  - (A) 50 percent for five years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced in a plant by a motor vehicle assembler, if--
    - (1) it is a motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, not previously produced by the motor vehicle assembler in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States;
    - (2) the plant consists of a new building in which the motor vehicle is assembled; and
    - (3) the plant contains substantially all new machinery that is used in the country of assembly of the motor vehicle; or
  - (B) 50 percent for two years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced at a plant following a refit, if it is a different motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, than was assembled by the motor vehicle assembler in the plant before the refit.
- (e) Accumulation.
  - (i) For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of a NAFTA party by that exporter or producer, provided that--
    - (A) all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note,
    - (B) the good satisfies any applicable regional value-content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and
    - (C) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
  - (ii) For purposes of subdivision (c)(viii) of this note, the production of a producer that chooses to accumulate its production with that of other producers under subdivision (e)(i) shall be considered to be the production of a single producer.
- (f) De minimis.
  - (i) Except as provided in subdivisions (f)(iii) through (vi), inclusive, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the value of all such non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that--

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.28

NAFTA

- (A) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and
  - (B) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (ii) A good that is otherwise subject to a regional value-content requirement shall not be required to satisfy such requirement if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the value of all non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (iii) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to--
- (A) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in chapter 4;
  - (B) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in the following provisions: tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; heading 2105; or tariff items 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28;
  - (C) a non-originating material provided for in heading 0805 or subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, or tariff items 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36;
  - (D) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 9 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 2101.11.21;
  - (E) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 15 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1501 through 1508, inclusive, 1512, 1514 or 1515;
  - (F) a non-originating material provided for in heading 1701 that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1701 through 1703, inclusive;
  - (G) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 17 or heading 1805 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 1806.10;
  - (H) a non-originating material provided for in headings 2203 through 2208, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 2207 or 2208;
  - (I) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 7321.11.30, subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, inclusive, 8418.10 through 8418.21, inclusive, 8418.29 through 8418.40, inclusive, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive, 8451.21 through 8451.29, inclusive, or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40; and
  - (J) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material.
- (iv) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating single juice ingredient provided for in heading 2009 that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 2009.90 or tariff items 2106.90.54 or 2202.90.37.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.29

NAFTA

- (v) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, of this schedule unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined under this note.
- (vi) A good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of this schedule that does not originate because certain fibers or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, shall nonetheless be considered to originate if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns in that component is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of that component.
- (g) Fungible goods and materials. For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good--
  - (i) where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury; and
  - (ii) where originating and non-originating fungible goods are commingled and exported in the same form, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The term "fungible" means that the particular materials or goods are interchangeable for commercial purposes and have essentially identical properties.
- (h) Accessories, spare parts and tools. Accessories, spare parts or tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, provided that--
  - (i) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the good;
  - (ii) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and
  - (iii) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (i) Indirect materials. An indirect material shall be considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced. The term "indirect material" means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including the following: fuel and energy; tools, dies and molds; spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings; lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate other equipment and buildings; gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods; catalysts and solvents; and any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.
- (j) Packaging materials and containers for retail sale. Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (k) Packing materials and containers for shipment. Packing materials and containers in which the good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether--
  - (i) the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note; and
  - (ii) the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.30

NAFTA

- (l) Transshipment. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of this note if, subsequent to that production, the good undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the NAFTA parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.
- (m) Non-qualifying operations. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of--
  - (i) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or
  - (ii) any production or pricing practice with respect to which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of a preponderance of evidence, that the object was to circumvent this note.
- (n) As used in subdivision (b)(i) of this note, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States" means--
  - (i) mineral goods extracted in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
  - (ii) vegetable goods, as such goods are defined in this schedule, harvested in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
  - (iii) live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
  - (iv) goods obtained from hunting, trapping or fishing in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
  - (v) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a NAFTA party and flying its flag;
  - (vi) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subdivision (n)(v) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that NAFTA party and fly its flag;
  - (vii) goods taken by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that a NAFTA party has rights to exploit such seabed;
  - (viii) goods taken from outer space, provided such goods are obtained by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party and not processed outside the NAFTA parties;
  - (ix) waste and scrap derived from--
    - (A) production in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
    - (B) used goods collected in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
  - (x) goods produced in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties exclusively from goods referred to in subdivisions (n)(i) through (ix), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.
- (o) As used in this note, the term "non-originating good" or "non-originating material" means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this note.
- (p) As used in this note, the term "producer" means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good; and the term "production" means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good.
- (q) For purposes of this note, the term "territory" means--
  - (i) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.31

NAFTA

- (ii) with respect to Mexico,
  - (A) the states of the Federation and the Federal District,
  - (B) the islands, including the reefs and keys, in adjacent seas,
  - (C) the islands of Guadalupe and Revillagigedo situated in the Pacific Ocean,
  - (D) the continental shelf and the submarine shelf of such islands, keys and reefs,
  - (E) the waters of the territorial seas, in accordance with international law, and its interior maritime waters,
  - (F) the space located above the national territory, in accordance with international law, and
  - (G) any areas beyond the territorial seas of Mexico within which, in accordance with international law, including the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, and its domestic law, Mexico may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and
- (iii) with respect to the United States,
  - (A) the customs territory of the United States, as set forth in general note 2 to this schedule,
  - (B) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and Puerto Rico, and
  - (C) any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.
- (r) Interpretation of Rules of Origin. For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note:
  - (i) the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
  - (ii) a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
  - (iii) a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
  - (iv) a reference to weight in the rules for goods of chapters 1 through 24, inclusive, of the tariff schedule means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the tariff schedule;
  - (v) subdivision (f) (de minimis) does not apply to:
    - (A) certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following provisions of the tariff schedule, inclusive: chapter 4; headings 1501 through 1508, 1512, 1514, 1515, or 1701 through 1703; subheading 1806.10; tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90; heading 2105; tariff items 2101.11.21, 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2106.90.54, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37; headings 2207 through 2208; tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24, 2309.90.28 or 7321.11.30; subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, or 8451.21 through 8451.29; or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40;
    - (B) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.32

NAFTA

- (C) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
  - (vi) subdivision (f)(vi) of this note applies to a good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule;
  - (vii) for purposes of this note, the term subheading refers to tariff classifications designated by six digits or by six digits followed by two zeroes in this schedule; and the term tariff item refers to subordinate tariff classifications designated by eight digits in this schedule;
  - (viii) for purposes of applying the rules set forth in subdivision (t) to goods of section XI of the tariff schedule, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material; and, for purposes of this note, the term "average yarn number" as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibers shall have the meaning provided in section 10 of annex 300-B of the NAFTA; and
  - (ix) for purposes of determining the origin of goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply.
- (s) Exceptions to Change in Tariff Classification Rules.
- (i) Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a NAFTA party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-party to the NAFTA, except that goods which are exported from the territory of Mexico and are provided for in--
    - (A) heading 1202, if the goods were not harvested in the territory of Mexico,
    - (B) subheading 2008.11, if any material provided for in heading 1202 used in the production of such goods was not harvested in the territory of Mexico, or
    - (C) tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65, 1806.10.75, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 or 2106.90.46, if any material provided for in subheading 1701.99 used in the production of such goods is not a qualifying good,shall be treated as nonoriginating goods. The term "qualifying good" means an originating good that is an agricultural good, except that in determining whether such good is an originating good, operations performed in or materials obtained from Canada shall be considered as if they were performed in or obtained from a non-party to the NAFTA.
  - (ii) Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
  - (iii) A material, imported into the territory of a NAFTA party for use in the production of a good classified in heading 3808, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a NAFTA party if:
    - (A) such material is eligible, in the territories of both that party and the party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free entry at the most-favored-nation rate of duty; or
    - (B) the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive-need limitation.
- (t) Change in Tariff Classification Rules. **[NOTE: Not updated for Pres.Proc. 8771, effective Feb. 3, 2012.]**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.33

NAFTA

## Chapter 1

A change to headings 0101 through 0106 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 2

A change to headings 0201 through 0210 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 3

A change to headings 0301 through 0307 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 4

A change to headings 0401 through 0410 from any other chapter, except from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.

## Chapter 5

A change to headings 0501 through 0511 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 6

A change to headings 0601 through 0604 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 7.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note applies to non-originating truffles of subheading 0709.59 used in the production of mixtures of mushrooms and truffles of subheading 0709.59 and non-originating capers of subheading 0711.90 used in the production of mixtures of vegetables of subheading 0711.90.

1. A change to headings 0701 through 0711 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 0712.20 through 0712.39 from any other chapter.
3. (A) A change to savory, crushed or ground, of subheading 0712.90 from savory, neither crushed nor ground, of subheading 0712.90 or any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 0712.90 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 0713 through 0714 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 8.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to non-originating macadamia nuts of subheading 0802.60 used in the production of mixtures of nuts of subheading 0802.90.

A change to headings 0801 through 0814 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 9.

1. A change to heading 0901 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 0902.10 through 0902.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
3. A change to heading 0903 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 0904.11 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 0904.12 from any other subheading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.34

## NAFTA

6. (A) A change to allspice, crushed or ground, of subheading 0904.20 from allspice, neither crushed nor ground, of subheading 0904.20 or any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 0904.20 from any other chapter.
7. A change to heading 0905 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheadings 0906.11 through 0906.19 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 0906.20 from any other subheading.
10. A change to a good of heading 0907 from within that heading or any other chapter.
11. A change to a good of subheadings 0908.10 through 0909.50 from within that subheading or any other chapter.
12. A change to a good of subheading 0910.10 from within that subheading or any other chapter.
13. A change to subheading 0910.20 from any other chapter.
14. A change to a good of subheading 0910.30 from within that subheading or any other chapter.

[TCR 15 deleted.]

16. A change to subheading 0910.91 from any other subheading.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note applies to non-originating thyme, bay leaves or curry of subheading 0910.99 used in the production of mixtures of subheading 0910.99.

17. (A) A change to bay leaves, crushed or ground, of subheading 0910.99 from bay leaves, neither crushed nor ground, of subheading 0910.99 or any other chapter;  
(B) A change to dill seeds, crushed or ground, of subheading 0910.99 from dill seeds, neither crushed nor ground, of subheading 0910.99 or any other chapter;  
(C) A change to curry of subheading 0910.99 from any other good of subheading 0910.99 or any other subheading; or  
(D) A change to any other good of subheading 0910.99 from any other chapter.

### Chapter 10.

A change to headings 1001 through 1008 from any other chapter.

### Chapter 11.

A change to headings 1101 through 1109 from any other chapter.

### Chapter 12.

1. A change to headings 1201 through 1206 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 1207.20 through 1207.50 from any other chapter.
3. A change to a good of subheading 1207.91 from within that subheading or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 1207.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 1208 from any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.35

NAFTA

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note applies to non-originating timothy grass seed when used in the production of mixtures of subheading 1209.29.

6. A change to subheadings 1209.10 through 1209.30 from any other chapter.
7. (A) A change to celery seeds, crushed or ground, of subheading 1209.91 from celery seeds, neither crushed nor ground, of subheading 1209.91 or any other chapter; or  
  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 1209.91 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 1209.99 from any other chapter.
9. A change to headings 1210 through 1214 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 13.

1. A change to heading 1301 from any other chapter, except from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note applies to non-originating saps and extracts of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone when used in the production of goods of subheading 1302.19.

2. A change to subheadings 1302.11 through 1302.32 from any other chapter, except from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11.
3. (A) A change to carrageenan of subheading 1302.39 from within that subheading or any other chapter, provided the nonoriginating materials of subheading 1302.39 do not exceed 50 percent by weight of the good; or  
  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 1302.39 from any other chapter, except from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11.

## Chapter 14.

A change to headings 1401 through 1404 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 15.

1. A change to headings 1501 through 1518 from any other chapter, except from heading 3823.
2. A change to heading 1520 from any other heading, except from heading 3823.
3. A change to headings 1521 through 1522 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 16.

A change to headings 1601 through 1605 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 17.

1. A change to headings 1701 through 1703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

## Chapter 18.

1. A change to headings 1801 through 1805 from any other chapter.
2. A change to tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65 or 1806.10.75 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.36

## NAFTA

3. A change to subheading 1806.10 from any other heading, provided that the non-originating sugar of chapter 17 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the sugar and the non-originating cocoa powder of heading 1805 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the cocoa powder.
4. A change to subheading 1806.20 from any other heading.
5. A change to subheadings 1806.31 through 1806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

### Chapter 19.

1. A change to tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.45 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
2. A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.40 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
4. A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
6. A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 1902 through 1903 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other subheading, except from chapter 20.
10. A change to subheadings 1904.30 through 1904.90 from any other chapter.
11. A change to heading 1905 from any other chapter.

### Chapter 20.

1. A change to headings 2001 through 2007 from any other chapter.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (f)(v) of this note, subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to non-originating bamboo shoots of subheading 2005.91 used in the production of mixtures of vegetables of subheading 2005.99.

2. A change to tariff items 2008.11.22, 2008.11.25 or 2008.11.35 from any other heading, except from heading 1202.
3. A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheadings 2008.19 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 0805.
6. A change to subheadings 2009.41 through 2009.80 from any other chapter.
7. (A) A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter;  
  
(B) A change to cranberry juice mixtures of subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within chapter 20, except from subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.39 or cranberry juice of subheading 2009.80, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.37

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within chapter 20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from a single non-Party, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

## Chapter 21.

1. A change to tariff item 2101.11.21 from any other chapter, provided that the non-originating coffee of chapter 9 constitutes no more than 60 percent by weight of the good.
2. A change to heading 2101 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 2102 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 2103.10 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff item 2103.20.20 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2002.90.
6. A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 2103.30 from any other chapter.
- 7A. (A) A change to mixed condiments or mixed seasonings of subheading 2103.90 from yeasts of subheadings 2102.10 or 2102.20 or any other chapter; or  
  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 2103.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to heading 2104 from any other chapter.
9. A change to heading 2105 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
10. A change to tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009, or tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36.
11. (A) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37; or  
  
(B) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other subheading within chapter 21, heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.
12. A change to tariff items 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.82 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
13. A change to tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2203 through 2209.
14. A change to heading 2106 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 22.

1. A change to heading 2201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.38

## NAFTA

3. A change to tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009 or tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52.
4. (A) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54; or  
(B) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other subheading within chapter 22, heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.
5. A change to tariff items 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24 or 2202.90.28 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
6. A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 2203 through 2207 from any other heading, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 or headings 2208 through 2209.
8. A change to subheading 2208.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 or headings 2203 through 2207 or 2209.
9. No required change in tariff classification to subheadings 2208.30 through 2208.70, provided that the non-originating alcoholic ingredients constitute no more than 10 percent of the alcoholic content of the good by volume.
10. A change to subheading 2208.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 or headings 2203 through 2207 or 2209.
11. A change to heading 2209 from any other heading, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 or headings 2203 through 2208.

### Chapter 23.

1. A change to headings 2301 through 2308 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
4. A change to subheading 2309.90 from any other heading.

### Chapter 24.

A change to headings 2401 through 2403 from tariff items 2401.10.21, 2401.20.14 or 2403.91.20 or any other chapter.

### Chapter 25.

A change to headings 2501 through 2530 from any other chapter.

### Chapter 26.

A change to headings 2601 through 2621 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

### Chapter 27.

**Chapter rule:** For the purposes of heading 2710, the following processes confer origin:

- (a) Atmospheric distillation—a separation process in which petroleum oils are converted, in a distillation tower, into fractions according to boiling point and the vapor then condensed into different liquefied fractions. Liquefied petroleum gas, naphtha, gasoline, kerosene, diesel/heating oil, light gas oils and lubricating oil are produced from petroleum distillation;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.39

NAFTA

- (b) Vacuum distillation—distillation at a pressure below atmospheric but not so low that it would be classed as molecular distillation. Vacuum distillation is useful for distilling high-boiling and heat-sensitive materials such as heavy distillates in petroleum oils to produce light to heavy vacuum gas oils and residuum. In some refineries gas oils may be further processed into lubricating oils;
  - (c) Catalytic hydroprocessing—the cracking and/or treating of petroleum oils with hydrogen at high temperature and under pressure, in the presence of special catalysts. Catalytic hydroprocessing includes hydrocracking and hydrotreating;
  - (d) Reforming (catalytic reforming)—the rearrangement of molecules in a naphtha boiling range material to form higher octane aromatics (i.e., improved antiknock quality at the expense of gasoline yield). A main product is catalytic reformat, a blend component for gasoline. Hydrogen is another by-product;
  - (e) Alkylation—a process whereby a high-octane blending component for gasolines is derived from catalytic combination of an isoparaffin and an olefin;
  - (f) Cracking—a refining process involving decomposition and molecular recombination of organic compounds, especially hydrocarbons obtained by means of heat, to form molecules suitable for motor fuels, monomers, petrochemicals, etc.:
    - (i) Thermal cracking—exposes the distillate to temperatures of approximately 540o C to 650o C for varying periods of time. Process produces modest yields of gasoline and higher yields of residual products for fuel oil blending;
    - (ii) Catalytic cracking—hydrocarbon vapors are passed at approximately 400o C over a metallic catalyst (e.g., silica-alumina or platinum); the complex recombinations (alkylation, polymerization, isomerization, etc.) occur within seconds to yield high-octane gasoline. Process yields less residual oils and light gases than thermal cracking
  - (g) Coking—a thermal cracking process for the conversion of heavy low-grade products, such as reduced crude, straight run pitch, cracked tars and shale oil, into solid coke (carbon) and lower boiling hydrocarbon products which are suitable as feed for other refinery units for conversion into lighter products; or
  - (h) Isomerization—the refinery process of converting petroleum compounds into their isomers.
1. A change to headings 2701 through 2703 from any other chapter.
  2. A change to heading 2704 from any other heading.
  3. A change to headings 2705 through 2706 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Heading rule:** For purposes of heading 2707, a chemical reaction is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule. The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) dissolving in water or other solvents;
  - (b) the elimination of solvents, including solvent water; or
  - (c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.
- 3A. (A) A change to subheadings 2707.10 through 2707.91 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 2707.10 through 2707.91 from any other subheading within heading 2707, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that the good resulting from such change is the product of a chemical reaction.
- 3B. (A) A change to subheading 2707.99 from any other heading;
  - (B) A change to phenols of subheading 2707.99 from within that subheading or any other subheading within heading 2707, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that the good resulting from such change is the product of a chemical reaction; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.40

NAFTA

- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2707.99 from phenols of that subheading or any other subheading within heading 2707, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that the good resulting from such change is the product of a chemical reaction.

3C. A change to headings 2708 through 2709 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Heading rule:** For the purposes of heading 2710, the term direct blending is defined as a refinery process whereby various petroleum streams from processing units and petroleum components from holding/storage tanks combine to create a finished product, with pre-determined parameters, classified under heading 2710, provided that the non-originating material constitutes no more than 25 percent by volume of the good.

- 4. (A) A change to heading 2710 from any other heading, except from headings 2711 through 2715;
  - (B) Production of any good of heading 2710 as the result of atmospheric distillation, vacuum distillation, catalytic hydroprocessing, catalytic reforming, alkylation, catalytic cracking, thermal cracking, coking or isomerization; or
  - (C) Production of any good of heading 2710 as the result of direct blending, provided that (1) the non-originating material is classified in chapter 27, (2) no component of that non-originating material is classified under heading 2207, and (3) the non-originating material constitutes no more than 25 percent by volume of the good.
- 4A. A change to a good of subheading 2711.11 from within that subheading or any other subheading, provided that the non-originating feedstock constitutes no more than 49 percent by volume of the good.
- 4B. A change to a good of subheadings 2711.12 through 2711.14 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that the non-originating feedstock constitutes no more than 49 percent by volume of the good.
- 4C. A change to subheading 2711.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2711.29.
- 4D. A change to subheading 2711.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2711.11.
- 4E. A change to subheading 2711.29 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2711.12 through 2711.21.
- 4F. A change to heading 2712 from any other heading.
- 4G. A change to subheadings 2713.11 through 2713.12 from any other heading.
- 4H. A change to a good of subheading 2713.20 from within that subheading or any other subheading, provided that the non-originating feedstock constitutes no more than 49 percent by volume of the good.
- 4I. A change to subheading 2713.90 from any other heading, except from headings 2710 through 2712, subheadings 2713.11 through 2713.20 or headings 2714 through 2715.
- 4J. A change to heading 2714 from any other heading.
- 4K. A change to heading 2715 from any other heading, except from subheading 2713.20 or heading 2714.
5. A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

## Chapter 28.

- 1. A change to subheadings 2801.10 through 2801.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2. A change to headings 2802 through 2803 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 3. A change to subheadings 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.41

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheadings 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 6A. (A) A change to other alkali metals of subheading 2805.19 from other alkaline earth metals of subheading 2805.19 or from any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to other alkali earth metals of subheading 2805.19 from other alkali metals of subheading 2805.19 or from any other subheading.
- 6B. A change to subheadings 2805.30 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 7. (A) A change to subheading 2806.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2801.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2806.10 from subheading 2801.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to subheading 2806.20 from any other subheading.
- 9. A change to headings 2807 through 2808 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 10. A change to subheadings 2809.10 through 2810.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 10A. A change to subheadings 2811.11 through 2811.22 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 10B. (A) A change to sulfur dioxide of subheading 2811.29 from any other good of subheading 2811.29 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2811.29 from sulfur dioxide of subheading 2811.29 or any other subheading.
- 10C. A change to subheadings 2812.10 through 2814.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 11. (A) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other subheading within heading 2815, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 12. A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading.
- 13. (A) A change to subheading 2815.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2815.11 through 2815.20; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.42

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 2815.30 from subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 14. A change to subheading 2816.10 from any other subheading.
- 14A. (A) A change to oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of strontium of subheading 2816.40 from oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of barium of subheading 2816.40 or from any other subheading.
- (B) A change to oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of barium of subheading 2816.40 from oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of strontium of subheading 2816.40 or from any other subheading.
- 14B. A change to subheadings 2817.00 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 2819.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2819.10 from subheading 2819.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. A change to subheading 2819.90 from any other subheading.
- 17. (A) A change to 2820.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2820.10 from subheading 2820.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 18. A change to subheading 2820.90 from any other subheading.
- 19. (A) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. A change to headings 2822 through 2823 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 21. (A) A change to subheading 2824.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2824.10 from subheading 2824.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.43

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 21A. (A) A change to subheading 2824.90 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to red lead or orange lead of subheading 2824.90 from any other good of subheading 2824.90 or subheading 2824.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2824.90 from red lead or orange lead of subheading 2824.90 or subheading 2824.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2825.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22A. A change to subheading 2826.12 from any other subheading.
- 22B. (A) A change to fluorides of ammonium or of sodium of subheading 2826.19 from any other good of subheading 2826.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2826.19 from fluorides of ammonium or of sodium of subheading 2826.19 or any other subheading.
- 22C. A change to subheading 2826.30 from any other subheading.
- 22D. (A) A change to fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium of subheading 2826.90 from any other good of subheading 2826.90 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2826.90 from fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium of subheading 2826.90 or any other subheading.
- 22E. A change to subheadings 2827.10 through 2827.35 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22F. (A) A change to barium, iron, cobalt or zinc chlorides of subheading 2827.39 from other chlorides of subheading 2827.39 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to other chlorides of subheading 2827.39 from barium, iron, cobalt or zinc chloride of subheading 2827.39 or any other subheading.
- 22G. A change to subheadings 2827.41 through 2827.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22H. A change to subheadings 2828.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 23. A change to subheading 2829.11 from any other subheading.
- 24. (A) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.44

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheading 2830.10 from any other subheading.
- 25A. (A) A change to zinc or cadmium sulfide of subheading 2830.90 from any other good of subheading 2830.90 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2830.90 from zinc or cadmium sulfide of subheading 2830.90 or any other subheading.
- 25B. A change to subheadings 2831.10 through 2832.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25C. A change to subheadings 2833.11 through 2833.27 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25D. (A) A change to chromium or zinc sulfate of subheading 2833.29 from any other good of subheading 2833.29 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2833.29 from chromium or zinc sulfate of subheading 2833.29 or any other subheading.
- 25E. A change to subheadings 2833.30 through 2833.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25F. A change to subheadings 2834.10 through 2834.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25G. (A) A change to bismuth nitrates of subheading 2834.29 from other nitrates of subheading 2834.29 or from any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to other nitrates of subheading 2834.29 from bismuth nitrates of subheading 2834.29 or from any other subheading.
- 25H. A change to subheadings 2835.10 through 2835.26 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25I. A change to trisodium phosphates of subheading 2835.29 from any other good of subheading 2835.29 or any other subheading.
- 25J. A change to any other good of subheading 2835.29 from trisodium phosphate of subheading 2835.29 or any other subheading.
- 25K. A change to subheadings 2835.31 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- [TCR 26 deleted.]
27. (A) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any subheading outside that group; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheadings 2836.40 through 2836.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 28A. (A) A change to ammonium or lead carbonates of subheading 2836.99 from any other good of subheading 2836.99 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2836.99 from ammonium or lead carbonates of subheading 2836.99 or any other subheading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.45

NAFTA

29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2837.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. A change to subheadings 2839.11 through 2839.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
31. (A) A change to potassium silicates of subheading 2839.90 from any other good of subheading 2839.90 or any other subheading;  
or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 2839.90 from potassium silicates of subheading 2839.90 or any other subheading.
32. A change to subheadings 2840.11 through 2840.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
33. A change to subheading 2841.30 from any other subheading.
34. (A) A change to chromates of zinc or lead of subheading 2841.50 from any other good of subheading 2841.50 or any other subheading;  
(B) A change to potassium dichromate of subheading 2841.50 from any other good of subheading 2841.50 or any other subheading;  
or  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 2841.50 from potassium dichromate or chromates of zinc or lead of subheading 2841.50 or any other subheading.
35. A change to subheadings 2841.61 through 2841.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
36. (A) A change to aluminates of subheading 2841.90 from any other good of subheading 2841.90 or any other subheading; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 2841.90 from aluminates of subheading 2841.90 or any other subheading.
37. (A) A change to double or complex silicates, including chemically defined aluminosilicates, of subheading 2842.10 from non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 or from any other subheading;  
(B) A change to non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or  
(C) A change to non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 from double or complex silicates, including chemically defined aluminosilicates, of subheading 2842.10 or from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. (A) A change to fulminates, cyanates or thiocyanates of subheading 2842.90 from any other good of subheading 2842.90 or any other subheading; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 2842.90 from fulminates, cyanates or thiocyanates of subheading 2842.90 or any other subheading.
39. A change to subheadings 2843.10 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
40. (A) A change to mercury oxide or hydroxide of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2825.90;  
(B) A change to mercury fluoride of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2826.19;  
(C) A change to mercury fluorosilicates of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2826.90;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.46

NAFTA

- (D) A change to mercury chloride of heading 2852 from barium chloride of subheading 2827.39, any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from any other good of subheading 2827.39;
- (E) A change to mercury oxychloride of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2827.49;
- (F) A change to mercury bromide or mercury oxybromide of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2827.59;
- (G) A change to mercury iodide or mercury iodide oxide of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2827.60;
- (H) A change to mercury chlorite, mercury hypochlorite or mercury hypobromite of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2828.90;
- (I) A change to mercurous chlorate of heading 2852 from any other chapter, except from chapters 29 through 38;
- (J) A change to mercurous chlorate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, except from subheading 2829.19, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent when the transaction value method is used; or
  - (2) 50 percent when the net cost method is used;
- (K) A change to mercury perchlorate, mercury bromate, mercury perbromates, mercury iodate or mercury periodate of heading 2852 from any other chapter, except from chapters 29 through 38;
- (L) A change to mercury perchlorate, mercury bromate, mercury perbromates, mercury iodate or mercury periodate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, except from subheading 2829.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent when the transaction value method is used; or
  - (2) 50 percent when the net cost method is used;
- (M) A change to mercury sulfide or mercury polysulfide of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2830.90;
- (N) A change to mercury sulfite of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2832.20;
- (O) A change to mercury sulfate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2833.29;
- (P) A change to mercurous nitrite of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2834.10;
- (Q) A change to mercury nitrate of heading 2852 from bismuth nitrates of subheading 2834.29, any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from any other good of subheading 2834.29;
- (R) A change to phosphates of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2835.29;
- (S) A change to polyphosphates of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2835.39;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.47

NAFTA

- (T) A change to mercury carbonate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2836.99;
- (U) A change to mercury oxycyanide or mercury cyanide of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2837.19;
- (V) A change to complex cyanides of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2837.20;
- (W) A change to mercuric fulminate, mercury thiocyanate or mercury cyanate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2842.90;
- (X) A change to mercury chromate or mercury dichromate of heading 2852 from potassium dichromate of subheading 2841.50, any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from any other good of subheading 2841.50;
- (Y) A change to double or complex salts of mercury of heading 2852 from nonchemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10, any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from any other good of subheading 2842.10;
- (Z) A change to other salts of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2842.90;
- (AA) A change to precious metal compounds containing mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2843.90;
- (BB) A change to ammonium mercuric chloride (ammonium chloromercurate), mercury hydrides, mercury azides or mercury nitride of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2850.00;
- (CC) A change to aminomercuric chloride or other inorganic compounds of mercury of heading 2852 from any other chapter, except from chapters 29 through 38;
- (DD) A change to aminomercuric chloride or other inorganic compounds of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, except from subheading 2853.00, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (EE) A change to mercury phenate or mercury phenol and its salts of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2907.11;
- (FF) A change to mercuric sodium p-phenolsulfonate or mercury derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from heading 2907 or subheading 2908.99;
- (GG) A change to mercuric sodium p-phenolsulfonate or mercury derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters of heading 2852 from heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2908.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (HH) A change to hydroxymercuri-o-nitrophenol, sodium salt or 5-methyl-2-nitro-7-oxa-8-mercurabicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-triene or halogenated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from heading 2907 or subheading 2908.99;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.48

NAFTA

- (II) A change to hydroxymercuri-o-nitrophenol, sodium salt or 5-methyl-2-nitro-7-oxa-8-mercurabicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,3,5-triene or halogenated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols of mercury of heading 2852 from heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2908.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (JJ) A change to mercury pentanedione or other acyclic ketones without other oxygen function of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2914.19;
- (KK) A change to mercury acetates of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2915.21 or 2915.29;
- (LL) A change to mercury acetates of heading 2852 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2915.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (MM) A change to mercury oleate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2915.90;
- (NN) A change to octadecenoic acid mercury salt or oleic, linoleic, or linolenic acids of mercury, their salts or esters of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2916.15;
- (OO) A change to mercuric lactate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2918.11;
- (PP) A change to mercuric salicylate of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2918.21;
- (QQ) A change to mercuric succinimide, carboximide function compounds of mercury or imine function compounds of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheadings 2925.12 through 2925.19;
- (RR) A change to thioferonate sodium of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 2930.90;
- (SS) A change to organo-inorganic-mercury compounds of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from heading 2931;
- (TT) A change to 2-7-dibromo-4-hydroxymercurifluorescein, disodium salt or other heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) of heading 2852 from any other heading, except from heading 2932;
- (UU) A change to 2-7-dibromo-4-hydroxymercurifluorescein, disodium salt or other heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) of heading 2852 from subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.94, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (VV) A change to nucleic acids and their salts of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from heterocyclic compounds of mercury of heading 2852 or subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.49

NAFTA

(WW) A change to nucleic acids of mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or other heterocyclic compounds of subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99;

(XX) A change to colloidal mercury of heading 2852 from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.92; or

(YY) A change to colloidal mercury of heading 2852 from heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 2852 or any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

41. (A) A change to heading 2853 from any other chapter, except from chapters 29 through 38; or

(B) A change to heading 2853 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 29.

1. A change to subheadings 2901.10 through 2901.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

2. A change to subheadings 2902.11 through 2902.44 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

3. (A) A change to subheading 2902.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2902.60; or

(B) A change to subheading 2902.50 from subheading 2902.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

4. A change to subheadings 2902.60 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

5A. (A) A change to 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 from other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 or any other subheading, except from heading 2901 through 2902;

(B) A change to 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 from heading 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.50

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 from 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 or from any other subheading, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (D) A change to other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 or from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5B. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.29 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5C. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.31 through 2903.39 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.31 through 2903.39 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.51 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.51 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.51, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6A. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.52 through 2903.59 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.52 through 2903.59 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.51

NAFTA

- 6B. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.61 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.61 through 2903.69 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.61 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 2905.11 through 2905.17 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8A. (A) A change to pentanol (amyl alcohol) or isomers thereof of subheading 2905.19 from any other good of subheading 2905.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2905.19 from pentanol (amyl alcohol) or isomers thereof of subheading 2905.19 or any other subheading.
- 8B. A change to subheadings 2905.22 through 2905.49 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- [TCRs 9 and 10 deleted.]**
11. A change to subheadings 2905.51 through 2905.59 from any other subheading outside that group.
12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2906.13 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 12A. (A) A change to terpineols of subheading 2906.19 from any other good of subheading 2906.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2906.19 from terpineols of subheading 2906.19 or any other subheading.
- 12B. A change to subheadings 2906.21 through 2906.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 12C. A change to subheadings 2907.11 through 2907.15 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 12D. (A) A change to xylenols or their salts of subheading 2907.19 from any other good of subheading 2907.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2907.19 from xylenols or their salts of subheading 2907.19 or any other subheading.
- 12E. A change to subheadings 2907.21 through 2907.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 12F. (A) A change to phenol-alcohols of subheading 2907.29 from polyphenols of subheading 2907.29 or from any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to polyphenols of subheading 2907.29 from phenol-alcohols of subheading 2907.29 or from any other subheading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.52

NAFTA

13. (A) A change to subheadings 2908.11 through 2908.19 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2908.11 through 2908.19 from heading 2907 or any subheading outside that group within heading 2908, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13A. (A) A change to subheading 2908.91 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2908.91 from derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols containing only sulfo groups, their salts or esters of subheading 2908.99, subheadings 2908.11 through 2908.19 or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13B. (A) A change to subheading 2908.99 from any other heading, except from heading 2907;
- (B) A change to derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols containing only sulfo groups, their salts or esters of subheading 2908.99 from any other good of subheading 2908.99, subheadings 2908.11 through 2908.91 or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2908.99 from derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols containing only sulfo groups, their salts or esters of subheading 2908.99, subheadings 2908.11 through 2908.91 or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 2909.30 from any other subheading.
16. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.43 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.43 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.53

NAFTA

- 16A. (A) A change to monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol of subheading 2909.44 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol of subheading 2909.44 from any other good of subheading 2909.44 or any other subheading within heading 2909, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2909.44 from any other heading; or
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 2909.44 from monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol of subheading 2909.44 or any other subheading within heading 2909, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16B. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.49 through 2909.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2909.49 through 2909.60 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 17. A change to subheadings 2910.10 through 2910.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 17A. A change to subheadings 2910.40 through 2910.90 from any subheading outside that group.
- 17B. A change to heading 2911 from any other heading.
- 18. A change to subheading 2912.11 from any other subheading.
- 19. (A) A change to subheading 2912.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2901.21; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2912.12 from subheading 2901.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. (A) A change to butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer) of subheading 2912.19 from any other good of subheading 2912.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2912.19 from butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer) of subheading 2912.19 or any other subheading.
- 20A. A change to subheadings 2912.21 through 2912.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 21. (A) A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.11; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.54

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 2912.60 from subheading 2912.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 22. (A) A change to heading 2913 from any other heading, except from heading 2912; or
- (B) A change to heading 2913 from heading 2912, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 23. A change to subheadings 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 24. A change to subheading 2915.11 from any other subheading.
- 25. (A) A change to subheading 2915.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.11; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.12 from subheading 2915.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 26. A change to subheading 2915.13 from any other subheading.
- 27. (A) A change to subheading 2915.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.12; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.21 from subheading 2912.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28. (A) A change to subheading 2915.24 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.24 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28A. (A) A change to sodium acetate of subheading 2915.29 from any other good of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21;
- (B) A change to sodium acetate of subheading 2915.29 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.55

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- (C) A change to cobalt acetates of subheading 2915.29 from any other good of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21;
- (D) A change to cobalt acetates of subheading 2915.29 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- (E) A change to any other good of subheading 2915.29 from sodium acetate of subheading 2915.29, cobalt acetates of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (F) A change to any other good of subheading 2915.29 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from sodium acetate or cobalt acetates of subheading 2915.29 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28B. (A) A change to subheading 2915.31 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.31 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29. A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading.
- 30. (A) A change to subheading 2915.33 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.33 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 31. (A) A change to subheading 2915.36 from isobutyl acetate or 2-ethoxyethyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21 or any other good of subheading 2915.39; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.36 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from isobutyl acetate or 2-ethoxyethyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, except from any other good of subheading 2915.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 32. (A) A change to 2-ethoxyethyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 from any other good of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading;
- (B) A change to isobutyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 from any other good of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.56

NAFTA

- (C) A change to isobutyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 2915.39 from isobutyl acetate or 2-ethoxyethyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21 or 2915.36; or
- (E) A change to any other good of subheading 2915.39 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from isobutyl acetate or 2-ethoxyethyl acetate of subheading 2915.39 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 32A. (A) A change to subheading 2915.40 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2915.40 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 33. A change to subheadings 2915.50 through 2915.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 34. (A) A change to subheading 2915.90 from any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
- 35A. A change to subheadings 2916.11 through 2916.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 35B. A change to subheadings 2917.11 through 2917.33 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 35C. (A) A change to dibutyl orthophthalates of subheading 2917.34 from any other good of subheading 2917.34 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2917.34 from dibutyl orthophthalates of subheading 2917.34 or any other subheading;
- 35D. A change to subheadings 2917.35 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 36A. A change to subheading 2918.18 from phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts or esters of subheading 2918.19, from any other good of subheading 2918.19, or any other subheading.
- 36B. (A) A change to phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts or esters of subheading 2918.19 from any other good of subheading 2918.19 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2918.19 from phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts or esters of subheading 2918.19 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2918.18.
- 36C. A change to subheading 2918.21 from any other subheading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.57

NAFTA

37. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
39. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.91 through 2918.99 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 2908.11, 2908.19 or 2915.40; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2918.91 through 2918.99 from subheadings 2908.11, 2908.19 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
40. A change to heading 2919 from any other heading.
41. A change to subheadings 2920.11 through 2920.19 from any subheading outside that group.
- 41A. A change to subheading 2920.90 from any other subheading.
42. (A) A change to subheading 2921.11 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2921.11 from any other subheading within heading 2921, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. (A) A change to diethylamine or its salts of subheading 2921.19 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926;
- (B) A change to diethylamine or its salts of subheading 2921.19 from any other good of subheading 2921.19 or any other subheading within heading 2921, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2921.19 from diethylamine or its salts of subheading 2921.19 or any other subheading.
44. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.58

NAFTA

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCR 44A deleted]**

45. A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.

46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.45 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.45 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

46A. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.46 through 2921.49 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.46 through 2921.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2921 or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

46B. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.51 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.51 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.13 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.13 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

47A. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.14 through 2922.19 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.59

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.14 through 2922.19 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47B. (A) A change to subheading 2922.21 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2922.21 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47C. (A) A change to anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines or their salts of subheading 2922.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines or their salts of subheading 2922.29 from any other good of subheading 2922.29, any other subheading within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2922.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 2922.29 from anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines or their salts of subheading 2922.29, any other subheading within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47D. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.31 through 2922.39 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.31 through 2922.39 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47E. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.41 through 2922.43 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.41 through 2922.43 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.60

NAFTA

- 47F. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.44 through 2922.49 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.44 through 2922.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47G. (A) A change to subheading 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2922.50 from any other subheading within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
48. A change to subheadings 2923.10 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
49. A change to subheadings 2924.11 through 2924.19 from any subheading outside that group.
50. (A) A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
51. (A) A change to subheading 2924.23 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29;
- (B) A change to 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23 from its salts of subheading 2924.23 or subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to salts of subheading 2924.23 from 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23 or subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 51A. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.24 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.23; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2924.24 through 2924.29 from subheading 2917.20 or from 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.61

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 52. A change to subheading 2925.11 from any other subheading.
- 52A. A change to subheadings 2925.12 through 2925.19 from any subheading outside that group.
- 52B. A change to subheadings 2925.21 through 2925.29 from any subheading outside that group.
- 52C. A change to subheadings 2926.10 through 2926.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 52D. A change to subheadings 2926.30 through 2926.90 from any subheading outside that group.
- 52E. A change to headings 2927 through 2928 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 53. (A) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 2921; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from heading 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 54. A change to subheadings 2930.20 through 2930.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 54A. A change to subheading 2930.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2930.90.
- 54B. (A) A change to dithiocarbonates (xanthates) of subheading 2930.90 from any other good of subheading 2930.90 or any other subheading; or
  - (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2930.90 from dithiocarbonates (xanthates) of subheading 2930.90 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2930.50.
- 55. A change to heading 2931 from any other heading.
- 56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.94 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.94 from any other subheading within heading 2932, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 56A. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.95 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 2932.95 through 2932.99 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2932, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.32 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.62

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.32 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57A. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.33 through 2933.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.33 through 2933.39 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57B. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.41 through 2933.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.41 through 2933.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57C. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.52 through 2933.54 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.52 through 2933.54 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57D. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.55 through 2933.59 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.55 through 2933.59 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57E. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.61 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.61 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 58. (A) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.63

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.72 through 2933.79 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.72 through 2933.79 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 59A. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.91 through 2933.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.91 through 2933.99 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 60. A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 60A. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99 from any subheading outside that group; or
- (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.91 through 2934.99.
- 61. A change to heading 2935 from any other heading.
- 62. (A) A change to subheadings 2936.21 through 2936.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2936.21 through 2936.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2936.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 62A. (A) A change to unmixed provitamins of subheading 2936.90 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to unmixed provitamins of subheading 2936.90 from any other good of subheading 2936.90 or subheadings 2936.21 through 2936.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2936.90 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.64

NAFTA

- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 2936.90 from unmixed provitamins of subheading 2936.90 or subheadings 2936.21 through 2936.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.11 through 2937.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2937.11 through 2937.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. (A) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2940; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2940, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 65. (A) A change to concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 from any other subheading, except from chapter 13; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2939.11 from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2939.19.
- 65A. A change to subheading 2939.19 from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 or any other subheading, except from any other good of subheading 2939.11.
- 65B. (A) A change to quinine or its salts of subheading 2939.20 from any other good of subheading 2939.20 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2939.20 from quinine or its salts of subheading 2939.20 or any other subheading.
- 65C. A change to subheadings 2939.30 through 2939.42 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 65D. A change to subheadings 2939.43 through 2939.49 from any subheading outside that group.
- 65E. A change to subheadings 2939.51 through 2939.59 from any subheading outside that group.
- 65F. A change to subheadings 2939.61 through 2939.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 65G. (A) A change to subheadings 2939.91 through 2939.99 from any subheading outside that group;
- (B) A change to nicotine or its salts of subheading 2939.99 from any other good of subheading 2939.99; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2939.99 from nicotine or its salts of subheading 2939.99.
- 66. (A) A change to heading 2940 from any other heading, except from heading 2938; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.65

NAFTA

- (B) A change to heading 2940 from heading 2938, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. (A) A change to heading 2942 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to heading 2942 from any other heading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 30.

- 1. (A) A change to subheading 3001.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. (A) A change to dried glands or other dried organs of subheading 3001.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92; or
- (B) A change to dried glands or other dried organs of subheading 3001.90 from any other good of subheading 3001.90 or any other subheading within heading 3001, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3001.90 from dried glands or other dried organs of subheading 3001.90 or any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.92.
- 3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 3006.92.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.66

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other subheading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.31 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.92; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.31 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. (A) A change to hormone derivatives of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 from corticosteroid hormones or structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 3004.39 or 3006.92;
- (B) A change to structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 from corticosteroid hormones or derivatives of subheading 3004.32 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 3004.39 or 3006.92;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.92; or
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 3004.32 from hormone derivatives or structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32, heading 3003, or any other subheading within heading 3004, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.92.
- 8. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.92; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.92.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other subheading within heading 3005, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.67

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, except from subheading 3006.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.92.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 3006.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. (A) A change to subheading 3006.70 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3006.70 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from subheading 3006.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 3006.91 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 3006.92 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 31.

- 1. A change to heading 3101 from any other heading.
- 2. A change to subheadings 3102.10 through 3102.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 3. (A) A change to calcium cyanamide of subheading 3102.90 from any other good of subheading 3102.90 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 3102.90 from calcium cyanamide of subheading 3102.90 or any other subheading.
- 4. A change to subheading 3103.10 from any other subheading.
- 5. (A) A change to basic slag of subheading 3103.90 from any other good of subheading 3103.90 or any other subheading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.68

NAFTA

- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 3103.90 from basic slag of subheading 3103.90 or any other subheading.
- 6. A change to subheadings 3104.20 through 3104.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 7. (A) A change to carnallite, sylvite or other crude natural potassium salts of subheading 3104.90 from any other good of subheading 3104.90 or any other subheading; or
  - (B) A change to any other good of subheading 3104.90 from carnallite, sylvite or other crude natural potassium salts of subheading 3104.90 or any other subheading.
- 8. A change to subheadings 3105.10 through 3105.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

## Chapter 32.

- 1. A change to subheadings 3201.10 through 3202.90 from any other heading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2. A change to heading 3203 from any other heading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following list of colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading:
  - Pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175;
  - Pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62;
  - Pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210; or
- (B) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the list of colors:
  - (1) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within chapter 29; or
  - (2) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (I) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (II) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other subheading within heading 3204, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. (A) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.69

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 3205 from any other heading.
- 8. (A) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.42 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 31 or 33 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.42 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8A. (A) A change to pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds of subheading 3206.49 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 31 or 33 through 38;
- (B) A change to pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds of subheading 3206.49 from any other good of subheading 3206.49 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- (C) A change to pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) of subheading 3206.49 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 31 or 33 through 38;
- (D) A change to pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) of subheading 3206.49 from any other good of subheading 3206.49 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (E) A change to any other good of subheading 3206.49 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 31 or 33 through 38; or
- (F) A change to any other good of subheading 3206.49 from pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds or based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) of subheading 3206.49 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8B. (A) A change to subheading 3206.50 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 31 or 33 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3206.50 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.70

NAFTA

9. A change to subheadings 3207.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
10. A change to headings 3208 through 3210 from any heading outside that group.
11. A change to heading 3211 from any other heading.
12. A change to subheadings 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
13. A change to heading 3213 from any other heading.
14. A change to subheadings 3214.10 through 3214.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. A change to heading 3215 from any other heading.

## Chapter 33.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. (A) A change to essential oils of bergamot of subheading 3301.19 from any other good of subheading 3301.19 or any other subheading;  
(B) A change to essential oils of lime of subheading 3301.19 from any other good of subheading 3301.19 or any other subheading;  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 3301.19 from any other chapter; or  
(D) A change to any other good of subheading 3301.19 from essential oils of bergamot or of lime of subheading 3301.19 or any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 3301.24 through 3301.25 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to essential oils of geranium, jasmine, lavender, lavandin or vetiver of subheading 3301.29 from any other good of subheading 3301.29 or any other subheading;  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 3301.29 from any other chapter; or  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 3301.29 from essential oils of geranium, jasmine, lavender, lavandin or vetiver of subheading 3301.29 or any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.71

NAFTA

5. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.30 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3301.30 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCR 6 deleted.]**

7. A change to heading 3302 from any other heading, except from headings 2207 through 2208.
8. (A) A change to heading 3303 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to heading 3303 from any other heading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 3306 through 3307; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any other subheading within that group or headings 3306 through 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3306.10 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3306.10 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3306.20 from any other subheading, except from headings 5201 through 5203, chapter 54 or headings 5501 through 5507.
12. (A) A change to subheading 3306.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3306.90 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3306; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.72

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from headings 3304 through 3306, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 34.

- 1. (A) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other subheading within heading 3401, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 1A. (A) A change to subheading 3401.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3402.90; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3401.30 from subheading 3402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of heading 3817; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to subheading 3402.13 from any other subheading.
- 4. (A) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 3401.30; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group or from subheading 3401.30, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.73

NAFTA

6. A change to subheadings 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheading 3404.20 from any other subheading.
- 7A. (A) A change to artificial waxes or prepared waxes of chemically modified lignite of subheading 3404.90 from any other good of subheading 3404.90 or any other subheading; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 3404.90 from artificial waxes or prepared waxes of chemically modified lignite of subheading 3404.90 or any other subheading.
8. A change to subheadings 3405.10 through 3405.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 3405, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3406 through 3407 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## Chapter 35.

1. A change to subheadings 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. A change to headings 3503 through 3504 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other subheading within heading 3505, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other subheading within heading 3506, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

## Chapter 36.

1. A change to headings 3601 through 3603 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.74

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other subheading within heading 3604, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to heading 3605 from any other heading.
- 4. A change to subheading 3606.10 from any other subheading.
- 5. (A) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 3606, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 37.

- 1. A change to headings 3701 through 3703 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.
- 3. A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any heading outside that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other subheading within chapter 37, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 38.

- 1. A change to subheadings 3801.10 through 3801.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2. (A) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other subheading within heading 3802, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to heading 3803 through 3804 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 4. A change to subheading 3805.10 from any other subheading.
- 4A. (A) A change to pine oil of subheading 3805.90 from any other good of subheading 3805.90 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 3805.90 from pine oil of subheading 3805.90 or any other subheading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.75

NAFTA

5. A change to subheadings 3806.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to heading 3807 from any other heading.
7. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.
8.
  - (A) A change to subheading 3809.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 3809.10 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3809.91 through 3809.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
10.
  - (A) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other subheading within heading 38.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11.
  - (A) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12.
  - (A) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheadings 3811.21 through 3811.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
14.
  - (A) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.76

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  - 15. (A) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  - 16. A change to headings 3813 through 3814 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
  - 17. A change to subheadings 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
  - 18. (A) A change to heading 3816 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
  - (B) A change to heading 3816 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  - 19. A change to headings 3817 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- [TCR 20 deleted.]**
- 21. (A) A change to heading 3820 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
  - (B) A change to heading 3820 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  - 22. (A) A change to prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms of heading 3821 from any good of heading 3821 or any other heading, except from heading 3503; or
  - (B) A change to prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms of heading 3821 from heading 3503, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 3821 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
  - (C) A change to any other good of heading 3821 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.77

NAFTA

- (D) A change to any other good of heading 3821 from prepared culture media for the development of micro-organisms of heading 3821 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 23. (A) A change to certified reference materials of heading 3822 from any other good of heading 3822 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (C) A change to any other good of heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 24. A change to subheadings 3823.11 through 3823.13 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
- 25. A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading.
- 26. A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
- 27. A change to subheading 3824.10 from any other subheading.
- 28. (A) A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 2849; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 2849, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29. A change to subheadings 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 30. (A) A change to subheading 3824.71 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37;
- (B) A change to mixtures containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine of subheading 3824.71 from any other good of subheading 3824.71 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.71 from mixtures containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine of subheading 3824.71 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.78

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30A. (A) A change to subheading 3824.72 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37;
- (B) A change to mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.72 from any other good of subheading 3824.72 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheadings 3824.73, 3824.77 or 3824.79, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.72 from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.72 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30B. (A) A change to subheading 3824.73 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37;
- (B) A change to mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.73 from any other good of subheading 3824.73 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheadings 3824.72, 3824.77 or 3824.79, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.73 from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.73 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30C. (A) A change to subheading 3824.74 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3824.74 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30D. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.75 through 3824.76 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3824.75 through 3824.76 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38 outside that group, except from subheading 3824.78, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.79

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30E. (A) A change to subheading 3824.77 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37;
- (B) A change to mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.77 from any other good of subheading 3824.77 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheadings 3824.72, 3824.73 or 3824.79, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.77 from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.77 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30F. (A) A change to subheading 3824.78 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3824.78 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from subheadings 3824.75 through 3824.76, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30G. (A) A change to subheading 3824.79 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37;
- (B) A change to mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.79 from any other good of subheading 3824.79 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheadings 3824.72, 3824.73 or 3824.77, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.79 from mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens of subheading 3824.79 or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30H. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.81 through 3824.83 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.80

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 3824.81 through 3824.83 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38 outside that group, except from subheading 3824.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used
- 30I. (A) A change to naphthenic acids, their water- insoluble salts or their esters of subheading 3824.90 from any other good of subheading 3824.90 or any other subheading;
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 37; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3824.90 from naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts or their esters of subheading 3824.90, or any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.83, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 31. A change to subheadings 3825.10 through 3825.69 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38, 40 or 90.
- 32. (A) A change to subheading 3825.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3825.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 39.

- 1. A change to headings 3901 through 3920 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheadings 3921.11 through 3921.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to subheading 3921.14 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 4. A change to subheading 3921.19 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.81

NAFTA

- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to heading 3922 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3923.10 through 3923.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 3923.29 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3923.30 through 3923.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3924 through 3925 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheadings 3926.10 through 3926.40 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 3926.90 from any other heading, except from appliances for ostomy use of subheading 3006.91. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.82

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 40.

**Chapter rule 1:** For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other chapter; or  
  
(B) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other heading within chapter 40, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to subheading 4009.11 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3A. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;  
  
(B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3B. A change to subheading 4009.21 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3C. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;  
  
(B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3D. A change to subheading 4009.31 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.83

NAFTA

- 3E. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheading 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3F. A change to subheading 4009.41 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3G. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
4. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017; or
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from subheadings 4009.10 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 5 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 4010.10 or heading 4011 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

5. A change to headings 4010 through 4011 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.84

## NAFTA

6. A change to subheadings 4012.11 through 4012.19 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 4012.20.15 or 4012.20.60.
7. A change to subheadings 4012.20 through 4012.90 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
8. A change to headings 4013 through 4015 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
9. A change to subheadings 4016.10 through 4016.92 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
10. A change to tariff item 4016.93.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 4008.19.20, 4008.19.60 or 4008.29.20.
11. A change to subheading 4016.93 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
12. A change to subheadings 4016.94 through 4016.95 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
13. A change to tariff items 4016.99.30 or 4016.99.55 from any other subheading, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to subheading 4016.99 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
15. A change to heading 4017 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4016.

### Chapter 41.

1. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4101 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4101 or from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to any other good of heading 4101 from any other chapter.
- 1A. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4102 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4102 or from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to any other good of heading 4102 from any other chapter.
- 1B. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4103, except hides or skins of camels or dromedaries of heading 4103, which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4103 or any other chapter;  
(B) A change to hides or skins of camels or dromedaries of heading 4103 from any other chapter, except from chapter 43; or  
(C) A change to any other good of heading 4103 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4104 from any other heading, except from heading 4107.
3. A change to subheading 4105.10 from heading 4102 or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 4105.30 from heading 4102, subheading 4105.10 or any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 4106.21 from subheading 4103.10 or any other chapter.
6. A change to subheading 4106.22 from subheadings 4103.10 or 4106.21 or any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 4106.31 from subheading 4103.30 or any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 4106.32 from subheadings 4103.30 or 4106.31 or any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.85

NAFTA

9. (A) A change to tanned hides or skins in the wet state (including wet-blue) of subheading 4106.40 from subheading 4103.20 or any other chapter; or  
  
(B) A change to crust hides or skins of subheading 4106.40 from subheading 4103.20 or tanned hides or skins in the wet state (including wet-blue) of subheading 4106.40 or any other chapter.
10. A change to subheading 4106.91 from subheading 4103.90 or any other chapter.
11. A change to subheading 4106.92 from subheadings 4103.90 or 4106.91 or any other chapter.
12. A change to heading 4107 from heading 4101 or any other chapter.
13. A change to heading 4112 from heading 4102, subheading 4105.10 or any other chapter.
14. A change to heading 4113 from heading 4103, subheading 4106.21 or 4106.31, tanned hides or skins in the wet state (including wet-blue) of subheading 4106.40, subheading 4106.91 or any other chapter.
15. A change to heading 4114 from headings 4101 through 4103, subheadings 4105.10, 4106.21, 4106.31 or 4106.91 or any other chapter.
16. A change to subheadings 4115.10 through 4115.20 from headings 4101 through 4103 or any other chapter.

## Chapter 42.

1. A change to heading 4201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
4. A change to subheadings 4202.19 through 4202.21 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
6. A change to subheadings 4202.29 through 4202.31 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
8. A change to subheadings 4202.39 through 4202.91 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
10. A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter.
11. A change to headings 4203 through 4206 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 43.

1. A change to heading 4301 from any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.86

NAFTA

2. A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any heading outside that group.

## Chapter 44.

A change to headings 4401 through 4421 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## Chapter 45.

A change to headings 4501 through 4504 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## Chapter 46.

1. A change to heading 4601 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

## Chapter 47.

A change to headings 4701 through 4707 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 48.

1. A change to heading 4801 from any other chapter.
- 1A. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm of heading 4802 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4802 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
- (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4802 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4802, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4802 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823; or
- (C) A change to any other good of heading 4802 from any other chapter.
- 1B. A change to headings 4803 through 4807 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4808 through 4809 from any heading outside that group.
3. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm of heading 4810 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4810 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
- (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4810 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4810, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4810 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823; or
- (C) A change to any other good of heading 4810 from any other chapter.
- 3A. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm of heading 4811 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4811, floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4811 or any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.87

NAFTA

- (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4811 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4811, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4811, floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4811 or any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
- (C) A change to floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4811 from any other good of heading 4811 or any other heading, except from heading 4814 or floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of subheading 4823.90; or
- (D) A change to any other good of heading 4811 from floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4811 or any other chapter.

3B. A change to headings 4812 through 4813 from any other chapter.

4. A change to heading 4814 from any other heading, except from floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4811.

5. A change to heading 4816 from any other heading, except from heading 4809.

6. A change to headings 4817 through 4822 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 4823.

[TCR 6B deleted.]

- 7. (A) A change to strips or rolls of a width of 15 cm or less of heading 4823 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4823, other than strips or rolls of heading 4823 which, but for their width, would be classified in headings 4803, 4809 or 4814, floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4823, or any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4822;
- (B) A change to strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4823 from floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4823, or any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4822;
- (C) A change to floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4823 from any other good of heading 4823 or any other heading, except from floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of headings 4811 or 4814; or
- (D) A change to any other good of heading 4823 from strip or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4823, other than strips or rolls of heading 4823 which but for their width would be classified in headings 4803, 4809 or 4814, floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard of heading 4823, or any other heading, except from strip or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm or paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of headings 4802, 4810 or 4811, or from headings 4817 through 4822.

Chapter 49.

A change to headings 4901 through 4911 from any other chapter.

Chapter 50.

- 1. A change to headings 5001 through 5003 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.
- 3. A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

Chapter 51.

- 1. A change to headings 5101 through 5105 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to headings 5106 through 5110 from any heading outside that group.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.88

NAFTA

**Note:** The following TCRs 3 and 3A apply only to goods of Canada under the terms of this note.

3. A change to woven fabrics (other than tapestry fabrics or upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 grams per square meter) of combed fine animal hair of subheading 5112.11 from yarn of combed camel hair or combed cashmere of subheading 5108.20 or any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5107, any other good of heading 5108 or headings 5109 through 5111, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.
- 3A. A change to woven fabrics, other than tapestry or upholstery fabrics, of combed fine animal hair of subheading 5112.19 from yarn of combed camel hair or combed cashmere of subheading 5108.20 or any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5107, any other good of heading 5108 or headings 5109 through 5111, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.
- 3B. A change to headings 5111 through 5113 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

## Chapter 52.

1. A change to headings 5201 through 5207 from any other chapter, except from headings 5401 through 5405 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to headings 5208 through 5212 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

## Chapter 53.

1. A change to headings 5301 through 5305 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5306 through 5308 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5309 from any other heading, except from headings 5307 through 5308.
4. A change to headings 5310 through 5311 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5307 through 5308.

## Chapter 54.

1. A change to headings 5401 through 5406 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to tariff items 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91 from yarn, wholly of polyesters other than partially oriented, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn, of subheadings 5402.44 or 5402.47, tariff item 5402.52.10 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
3. A change to heading 5407 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
4. A change to heading 5408 from filament yarns of viscose rayon of heading 5403 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.

## Chapter 55.

**Note:** The following TCR 1 applies only to goods of Canada under the terms of this note.

1. A change to subheading 5509.31 from acid-dyeable acrylic tow of subheading 5501.30 or any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5401 through 5405.
- 1A. A change to headings 5501 through 5511 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5401 through 5405.
2. A change to headings 5512 through 5516 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.89

NAFTA

## Chapter 56.

1. A change to subheading 5601.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, headings 5501 through 5503, subheading 5504.90 or headings 5505 through 5516.
- 1A. A change to subheadings 5601.21 through 5601.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.
2. A change to heading 5602 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.
- 2A. A change to subheadings 5603.11 through 5603.14 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.
- 2B. (A) A change to non-woven wipes of subheadings 5603.91 through 5603.94 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, headings 5501 through 5503, subheading 5504.90 or headings 5505 through 5516; or  
  
(B) A change to any other good of subheadings 5603.91 through 5603.94 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.
- 2C. A change to headings 5604 through 5605 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.

**Heading Rule:** For the purposes of TCR 3 to chapter 56, the term flat yarns means 7 denier/5 filament, 10 denier/7 filament or 12 denier/5 filament, all of nylon 66, untextured (flat) semi-dull yarns, multifilament, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per meter, of subheading 5402.45.

3. A change to heading 5606 from flat yarns of subheading 5402.45 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
4. A change to headings 5607 through 5609 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311 or chapters 54 through 55.

## Chapter 57.

A change to headings 5701 through 5705 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308 or 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516; provided that for purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, a good of chapter 57 shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification were satisfied within the territory of one or more of the parties:

- (a) A change to subheadings 5703.20 or 5703.30 or heading 5704 from any heading outside chapter 57 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311 or any headings of chapters 54 or 55; or
- (b) A change to any other heading or subheading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311, any heading of chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516.

## Chapter 58.

**Note:** The following TCR 1 applies only to goods of Canada under the terms of this note.

1. A change to warp pile fabrics, cut, of subheading 5801.35 (the foregoing fabrics with pile of dry-spun acrylic staple fibers of subheading 5503.30 and dyed in the piece to a single uniform color) from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, headings 5501 through 5502, subheadings 5503.10 through 5503.20 or 5503.40 through 5503.90 or headings 5504 through 5515.
2. A change to headings 5801 through 5811 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.90

NAFTA

## Chapter 59.

1. A change to heading 5901 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
2. A change to heading 5902 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, or 5306 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
3. A change to headings 5903 through 5908 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
4. A change to heading 5909 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5512 through 5516.
5. A change to heading 5910 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
6. A change to heading 5911 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.

## Chapter 60.

A change to headings 6001 through 6006 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, chapter 52, headings 5307 through 5308, or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

## Chapter 61.

**Chapter rule 1:** A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 or 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6005.31 through 6005.44 or 6006.10 through 6006.44

from any other heading outside that group.

**Chapter rule 2:** For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good, and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

**Chapter rule 3:** For purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, sweaters of subheadings 6110.30, 6103.23 or 6104.23, and sweaters otherwise described in subheading 6110.30 that are classified as part of an ensemble in subheadings 6103.23 or 6104.23, shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification is satisfied within the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties:

- (a) A change to tariff items 6110.30.10, 6110.30.15, 6110.30.20 or 6110.30.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapters 54 or 55 or headings 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
  - (b) A change to subheading 6110.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapter 54, headings 5508 through 5516, or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more NAFTA parties.
1. A change to subheadings 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.91

NAFTA

- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
2. A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
3. A change to subheadings 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
4. A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
5. (A) A change to suits, of textile materials other than artificial fibers or cotton, of subheading 6103.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 6103.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (1) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (2) the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6. A change to tariff items 6103.19.60 or 6103.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 60.01 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 6103.22 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (1) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties, and
  - (2) the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
9. A change to subheadings 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.92

NAFTA

- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6103.39.40 or 6103.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
11. A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
13. (A) A change to subheading 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (1) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties, and
  - (2) the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

**[TCR 14 deleted.]**

15. (A) A change to a good, of other than artificial fibers, of subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (1) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and
  - (2) the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
16. A change to subheadings 6104.22 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (1) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (2) with respect to a garment described in heading 6102, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6104, or a skirt described in heading 6104, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
17. A change to subheadings 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.93

NAFTA

- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
18. A change to tariff item 6104.39.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
19. A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
20. A change to subheadings 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
21. A change to subheadings 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6104.59.40 or 6104.59.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
25. A change to headings 6105 through 6106 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
26. A change to subheadings 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. (A) A change to subheading 6107.21 from tariff items 6006.21.10, 6006.22.10, 6006.23.10 or 6006.24.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.94

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
28. A change to subheadings 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheadings 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
30. (A) A change to subheading 6108.21 from tariff items 6006.21.10, 6006.22.10, 6006.23.10 or 6006.24.10, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
31. A change to subheadings 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
32. (A) A change to subheading 6108.31 from tariff items 6006.21.10, 6006.22.10, 6006.23.10 or 6006.24.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
33. A change to subheadings 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
34. A change to subheadings 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
35. A change to headings 6109 through 6111 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
36. A change to subheadings 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
37. A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
- (B) with respect to a garment described in headings 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.95

NAFTA

38. A change to subheadings 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
39. A change to headings 6113 through 6117 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

## Chapter 62.

**Chapter rule 1:** A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 and 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6005.31 through 6005.44 or 6006.10 through 6006.44,

from any other heading outside that group.

**Chapter rule 2:** Apparel goods of this chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (A) Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;
- (B) Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimeter;
- (C) Fabrics of subheadings 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;
- (D) Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square meter, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibers; or
- (E) Batiste fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square meter.

**Chapter rule 3:** For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

1. A change to subheadings 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
2. A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.96

NAFTA

3. A change to subheadings 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
4. A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
5. A change to subheadings 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6. A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheadings 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 60.02, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
9. A change to subheadings 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6203.19.50 or 6203.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
11. A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.97

NAFTA

12. A change to subheadings 6203.22 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6201 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6203, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in note 1 to chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
13. A change to subheadings 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
14. A change to tariff items 6203.39.50 or 6203.39.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
15. A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
16. A change to subheadings 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
17. A change to subheadings 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
18. A change to tariff items 6204.19.40 or 6204.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
19. A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
  - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
20. A change to subheadings 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.98

NAFTA

- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6202, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6204, or a skirt described in heading 6204, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
21. A change to subheadings 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6204.39.60 or 6204.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
25. A change to subheadings 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
26. A change to tariff item 6204.59.40 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
28. A change to subheadings 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.99

NAFTA

[TCR 29 deleted.]

**Subheading rule:** Men's or boys' shirts of cotton (subheading 6205.20) or of man-made fibers (subheading 6205.30) shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) Fabrics of subheading 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, other than 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, fabric of subheading 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric;
  - (b) Fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
  - (c) Fabrics of subheadings 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
  - (d) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;
  - (e) Fabrics of subheadings 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square meter, having a dobby weave created by a dobby attachment;
  - (f) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;
  - (g) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;
  - (h) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in color of the yarns in the warp and filling; or
  - (i) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp colored with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or colored with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.
30. A change to subheadings 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
31. A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
32. A change to heading 6206 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

**Subheading rule:** Men's or boys' boxer shorts of cotton shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties and if the plain weave fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of waistbands, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, yarn-dyed, with a fiber content of 100 percent cotton, 95 to 100 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 37 to 42 metric;
- (b) Fabrics of subheading 5208.42, yarn-dyed, with a fiber content of 100 percent cotton, weighing not more than 105 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 47 to 53 metric;
- (c) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, printed, with a fiber content of 100 percent cotton, 93 to 97 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 38 to 42 metric;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.100

## NAFTA

- (d) Fabrics of subheading 5208.52, printed, with a fiber content of 100 percent cotton, 112 to 118 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 38 to 42 metric;
  - (e) Fabrics of subheading 5210.11, greige, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 100 to 112 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 55 to 65 metric;
  - (f) Fabrics of subheading 5210.41, yarn-dyed, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 77 to 82 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 to 75 metric;
  - (g) Fabrics of subheading 5210.41, yarn-dyed, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 85 to 90 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 to 75 metric;
  - (h) Fabrics of subheading 5210.51, printed, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 107 to 113 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 33 to 37 metric;
  - (i) Fabrics of subheading 5210.51, printed, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 92 to 98 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 43 to 48 metric; or
  - (j) Fabrics of subheading 5210.51, printed, with a fiber content of 51 to 60 percent cotton, 49 to 40 percent polyester, 105 to 112 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 50 to 60 metric.
- 32A. A change to subheading 6207.11 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 32B. A change to subheadings 6207.19 through 6207.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 32C. A change to headings 6208 through 6210 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
33. A change to subheadings 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
34. A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
  - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
35. A change to subheadings 6211.32 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5518, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
36. A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
37. A change to subheadings 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.101

NAFTA

38. A change to headings 6213 through 6217 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

## Chapter 63.

**Chapter rule 1:** For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.

1. A change to headings 6301 through 6302 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
2. A change to tariff item 6303.92.10 from yarn, wholly of polyesters other than partially oriented, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn, of subheading 5402.44 or 5402.47 or tariff item 5402.52.10 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55 or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
3. A change to heading 6303 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. A change to headings 6304 through 6310 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6006, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

## Chapter 64.

1. A change to headings 6401 through 6405 from any heading outside that group, except from subheading 6406.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other subheading, except from headings 6401 through 6405, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to subheadings 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 65.

1. A change to headings 6501 through 6502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 6504 through 6507 from any heading outside that group.

## Chapter 66.

1. A change to heading 6601 from any other heading, except from a combination of both:
  - (A) subheading 6603.20; and
  - (B) headings 3920 through 3921, 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, 5512 through 5516, 5602 through 5603, 5801 through 5811, 5901 through 5911 or 6001 through 6006.
2. A change to heading 6602 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 6603 from any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.102

NAFTA

## Chapter 67.

1. (A) A change to heading 6701 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to a good of feathers or down of heading 6701 from within that heading or any other heading.
2. A change to headings 6702 through 6704 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## Chapter 68.

1. A change to headings 6801 through 6811 from any other chapter.

### **[TCRs 2 through 4 deleted.]**

5. (A) A change to clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear of subheading 6812.80 from any other subheading;  
(B) A change to fabricated crocidolite fibers or mixtures with a basis of crocidolite or with a basis of crocidolite and magnesium carbonate of subheading 6812.80 from any other chapter;  
(C) A change to yarn or thread of subheading 6812.80 from any other good of subheading 6812.80 or any other subheading;  
(D) A change to cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.80 from any other good of subheading 6812.80 or any other subheading, except from woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.80;  
(E) A change to woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.80 from any other good of subheading 6812.80 or any other subheading, except from cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.80; or  
(F) A change to any other good of subheading 6812.80 from fabricated crocidolite fibers or mixtures with a basis of crocidolite and magnesium carbonate, yarn or thread, cords or string, whether or not plaited, or woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.80 or from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheading 6812.91 from any other subheading.
- 6A. (A) A change to fabricated asbestos fibers or mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate of subheading 6812.99 from any other chapter;  
(B) A change to yarn or thread of subheading 6812.99 from any other good of subheading 6812.99 or any other subheading;  
(C) A change to cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.99 from any other good of subheading 6812.99 or any other subheading, except from woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.99;  
(D) A change to woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.99 from any other good of subheading 6812.99 or any other subheading, except from cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.99; or  
(E) A change to any other good of subheadings 6812.92 through 6812.99 from fabricated asbestos fibers or mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, yarn or thread, cords or string, whether or not plaited, or woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.99 or from any subheading outside that group.
7. A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.
8. A change to headings 6814 through 6815 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 69.A change to headings 6901 through 6914 from any other chapter.

A change to headings 6901 through 6914 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 70.

1. A change to heading 7001 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.103

NAFTA

- 1A. A change to subheading 7002.10 from any other heading.
- 1B. A change to subheading 7002.20 from any other chapter.
- 1C. A change to subheading 7002.31 from any other heading.
- 1D. A change to subheadings 7002.32 through 7002.39 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to headings 7003 through 7009 from any heading outside that group.
- 3. A change to headings 7010 through 7020 from any other heading, except from headings 7007 through 7020.

## Chapter 71.

- 1. A change to headings 7101 through 7105 from any other chapter.
- 1A. (A) A change to subheadings 7106.10 through 7106.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 7106.91, whether or not there is also a change from another subheading, provided that the nonoriginating materials undergo electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation or alloying.
- 1B. A change to heading 7107 from any other chapter.
- 1C. (A) A change to subheadings 7108.11 through 7108.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 7108.12, whether or not there is also a change from another subheading, provided that the nonoriginating materials undergo electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation or alloying.
- 1D. A change to heading 7109 from any other chapter.
- 1E. A change to subheadings 7110.11 through 7110.49 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 1F. A change to heading 7111 from any other chapter.
- 1G. A change to heading 7112 from any other heading.

**Heading rule:** Pearls, permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

- 2. A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any heading outside that group.

## Chapter 72.

- 1. A change to heading 7201 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to subheadings 7202.11 through 7202.60 from any other chapter.
- 3. A change to subheading 7202.70 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2613.10.
- 4. A change to subheadings 7202.80 through 7202.99 from any other chapter.
- 5. A change to headings 7203 through 7205 from any other chapter.
- 6. A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any heading outside that group.
- 7. A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any heading outside that group.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.104

NAFTA

8. A change to heading 7217 from any other heading, except from headings 7213 through 7215.
9. A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any heading outside that group.
10. A change to heading 7223 from any other heading, except from headings 7221 through 7222.
11. A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any heading outside that group.
12. A change to heading 7229 from any other heading, except from headings 7227 through 7228.

## Chapter 73.

1. A change to headings 7301 through 7303 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7304.11 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff item 7304.41.30 from subheading 7304.49 or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7305 through 7307 from any other chapter.
7. A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216:
  - (A) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination;
  - (B) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction;
  - (C) adding attachments for handling purposes;
  - (D) adding weldments, connectors or attachments to H-sections or I-sections, provided that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections;
  - (E) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or
  - (F) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.
8. A change to headings 7309 through 7311 from any heading outside that group.
9. A change to headings 7312 through 7314 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.105

NAFTA

12. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
14. A change to heading 7316 from any other heading, except from headings 7312 or 7315.
15. A change to headings 7317 through 7318 from any heading outside that group.
16. A change to headings 7319 through 7320 from any heading outside that group.
17. A change to tariff item 7321.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 7321.90.10, 7321.90.20 or 7321.90.40.
18. (A) A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 7321.11 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.89 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.89 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to tariff item 7321.90.10 from any other tariff item.
21. A change to tariff item 7321.90.20 from any other tariff item.
22. A change to tariff item 7321.90.40 from any other tariff item.
23. A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading.
24. A change to headings 7322 through 7323 from any heading outside that group.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.106

NAFTA

27. A change to headings 7325 through 7326 from any heading outside that group.

## Chapter 74.

1. (A) A change to headings 7401 through 7403 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 7404; or
- (B) A change to headings 7401 through 7403 from heading 7404 whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## **[TCR 2 deleted.]**

3. No required change in tariff classification to heading 7404, provided the waste and scrap are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. (A) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 7408.11 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
7. A change to subheadings 7408.19 through 7408.29 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
8. A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.
9. A change to heading 7410 from any other heading, except from heading 7409.
10. A change to heading 7411 from any other heading, except from tariff items 7407.10.15, 7407.21.15 or 7407.29.16 or heading 7409.
11. A change to heading 7412 from any other heading, except from heading 7411.
12. (A) A change to heading 7413 from any other heading, except from headings 7407 through 7408; or
- (B) A change to heading 7413 from headings 7407 through 7408, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.107

NAFTA

13. A change to headings 7415 through 7418 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
14. A change to subheading 7419.10 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
15. A change to subheading 7419.91 from any other heading.
16. (A) A change to cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting or expanded metal of subheading 7419.99 from any other good of subheading 7419.99 or any other heading;  
(B) A change to springs of subheading 7419.99 from any other good of subheading 7419.99 or any other heading;  
(C) A change to non-electric cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes and parts thereof of subheading 7419.99 from any other good of subheading 7419.99 or any other heading; or  
(D) A change to any other good of subheading 7419.99 from cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting, expanded metal, springs or non-electric cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes and parts thereof of subheading 7419.99 or any other heading.

## Chapter 75.

1. A change to headings 7501 through 7504 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff item 7506.10.45 from any other tariff item.
4. A change to tariff item 7506.20.45 from any other tariff item.
5. A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any heading outside that group.

## Chapter 76.

1. A change to heading 7601 from any other chapter.
- 1A. A change to heading 7602 from any other heading.
- 1B. A change to heading 7603 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 7604 from any other heading.
- 2A. A change to heading 7605 from any other heading, except from headings 7604 or 7606.
- 2B. A change to heading 7606 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to headings 7610 through 7613 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
6. A change to heading 7614 from any other heading, except from headings 7604 through 7605.
7. A change to headings 7615 through 7616 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.108

NAFTA

## Chapter 78.

1. A change to headings 7801 through 7802 from any other chapter.

### [TCR 2 deleted.]

3. (A) A change to subheadings 7804.11 through 7804.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm (excluding backing) of subheading 7804.11 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to bars, rods, profiles or wire of heading 7806 from any other good of heading 7806 or any other heading;
- (B) A change to wire of heading 7806 from bars, rods or profiles of heading 7806, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if bar or rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the bar or rod is reduced by at least 50 percent;
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 7806 from any other good of heading 7806 or any other heading; or
- (D) A change to any other good of heading 7806 from bars, rods, profiles, wire, tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 7806 or any other heading.

## Chapter 79.

1. A change to headings 7901 through 7902 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 7903.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 7903.90 from any other heading.
4. (A) A change to heading 7904 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to wire of heading 7904 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if bar or rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the bar or rod is reduced by at least 50 percent.
5. (A) A change to heading 7905 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm (excluding backing) of heading 7905 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading.
6. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 7907 from any other good of heading 7907 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 7907 from tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 7907 or any other heading.

## Chapter 80.

1. A change to headings 8001 through 8002 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to heading 8003 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to wire of heading 8003 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if bar or rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the bar or rod is reduced by at least 50 percent.
3. (A) A change to plates, sheets or strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm, of heading 8007 from any other good of heading 8007 or any other heading;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.109

NAFTA

- (B) A change to foil, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm, powders or flakes of heading 8007 from any other good of heading 8007 or any other heading;
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 8007 from any other good of heading 8007 or any other heading; or
- (D) A change to any other good of heading 8007 from plates, sheets or strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm, foil, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2mm, powders, flakes, tubes, pipes or tube or pipe fittings of heading 8007 or any other heading.

## Chapter 81.

- 1. A change to subheadings 8101.10 through 8101.97 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 1A. (A) A change to bars or rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip or foil of subheading 8101.99 from any other good of subheading 8101.99 or any other subheading; or  
(B) A change to any other good of subheading 8101.99 from bars or rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip or foil of subheading 8101.99 or any other subheading.
- 1B. A change to subheadings 8102.10 through 8110.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2. (A) A change to manganese powders or articles of manganese of heading 8111 from any other good of heading 8111; or  
(B) A change to any other good of heading 8111 from any other heading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 8112.12 through 8112.59 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to germanium of subheading 8112.92 from any other good of subheading 8112.92 or any other subheading;  
(B) A change to vanadium of subheading 8112.92 from any other good of subheading 8112.92 or any other subheading; or  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 8112.92 from germanium or vanadium of subheading 8112.92 or any other subheading.
- 5. (A) A change to germanium of subheading 8112.99 from any other good of subheading 8112.99 or any other subheading;  
(B) A change to vanadium of subheading 8112.99 from any other good of subheading 8112.99 or any other subheading; or  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 8112.99 from germanium or vanadium of subheading 8112.99 or any other subheading.
- 6. A change to heading 8113 from any other heading.

**[Compiler's note: Previous TCRs 1-25 to chapter 81 deleted.]**

## Chapter 82.

- 1. A change to heading 8201 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to subheadings 8202.10 through 8202.20 from any other chapter.
- 3. (A) A change to subheading 8202.31 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8202.31 from subheading 8202.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.110

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 4. A change to subheadings 8202.39 through 8202.99 from any other chapter.
- 5. A change to headings 8203 through 8206 from any other chapter.
- 6. (A) A change to subheading 8207.13 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8207.13 from subheading 8207.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to subheadings 8207.19 through 8207.90 from any other chapter.
- 8. A change to headings 8208 through 8210 from any other chapter.
- 9. A change to subheading 8211.10 from any other chapter.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from subheading 8211.95, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheadings 8211.94 through 8211.95 from any other chapter.
- 12. A change to headings 8212 through 8215 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 83.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8301.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 1. (A) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheadings 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other chapter.
- 3. A change to headings 8302 through 8304 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.111

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading.
- 6. A change to headings 8306 through 8307 from any other chapter.
- 7. (A) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading.
- 9. A change to headings 8309 through 8310 from any other chapter.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

## Chapter 84.

**Chapter rule 1:** For purposes of this chapter, the term 'printed circuit assembly' means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, 'active elements' means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541 and integrated circuits of heading 8542 and microassemblies of headings 8543 or 8548.

**Chapter rule 2:** For purposes of subheading 8471.49, the origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were presented separately; and the special rate of duty applicable to each unit presented within a system shall be the rate that is applicable to such unit under the appropriate tariff item within subheading 8471.49.

For purposes of this rule, the term "unit presented within a system" shall mean:

- (a) a separate unit as described in note 5(B) to chapter 84 of the tariff schedule; or
- (b) any other separate machine that is presented and classified with a system under subheading 8471.49.

**Chapter rule 3:** The following are parts for goods of subheading 8443.31 or 8443.32:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly; gas laser; mirror polygon assembly; base casting;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.112

## NAFTA

- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) ink-jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (f) maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit; ink-jet covering unit; sealing unit; purging unit;
- (g) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray;
- (h) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (i) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit; or
- (j) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

**Chapter rule 4:** The following are parts for facsimile machines:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; modem; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp; charge couples device and appropriate optics; lenses; mirror;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) ink-jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (e) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (f) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (g) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (h) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (i) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

**Chapter rule 5:** The following are parts for photocopying apparatus of subheadings 8443.32 and 8443.39 which refer to this rule:

- (a) imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle unit; developer distribution unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (b) optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens; mirror; illumination source; document exposure glass;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.113

NAFTA

- (c) user control assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; power supply; user input keyboard; wiring harness; display unit (cathode-ray type or flat panel);
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) paper handling assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (f) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

**Chapter rule 6:** For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from subheading 8401.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. (A) A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8402.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.114

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8405.10 from subheading 8405.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.
11. A change to subheadings 8406.10 through 8406.82 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8406.90.20, 8406.90.40, 8406.90.50 or 8406.90.70.
12. A change to tariff items 8406.90.20 or 8406.90.50 from tariff items 8406.90.30 or 8406.90.60, or any other heading.
13. A change to tariff items 8406.90.40 or 8406.90.70 from any other tariff item.
14. A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.
15. A change to headings 8407 through 8408 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheading 8409.91 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8409.99 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.115

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
- 21. (A) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 22. A change to subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
- 23. (A) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from subheading 8412.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 24. A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
- 25. (A) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheadings 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 26. A change to subheading 8413.91 from any other heading.
- 27. (A) A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8413.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29. A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8414.90.30.
- 30. (A) A change to subheading 8414.40 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.116

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 8414.40 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30A. A change to subheading 8414.51 from any other subheading.
- 30B. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.59 through 8414.80 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8414.59 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 31. (A) A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8414.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 32. (A) A change to self-contained window or wall type air conditioning machines of subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing;
- (B) A change to "split-systems" of subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83, tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
- (C) A change to "split-systems" of subheading 8415.10 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 33. (A) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from split systems of subheading 8415.10, tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, except from split systems of subheading 8415.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34. A change to tariff item 8415.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 35. A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.117

NAFTA

36. (A) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
37. A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from subheading 8417.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
39. A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.
40. A change to subheadings 8418.10 through 8418.21 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
41. (A) A change to absorption-type electrical household refrigerators of subheading 8418.29 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to absorption-type electrical household refrigerators of subheading 8418.29 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8418.29 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8418.30, 8418.40 or 8418.91, door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel, outer panel, insulation, hinges, handles of subheading 8418.99 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
42. A change to subheadings 8418.30 through 8418.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from any good, other than absorption-type electrical household refrigerators, of subheading 8418.29 or 8418.91, door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel, outer panel, insulation, hinges, handles of subheading 8418.99 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
43. (A) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
44. A change to subheading 8418.91 from any other subheading.
45. A change to tariff item 8418.99.40 from any other tariff item.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.118

## NAFTA

46. A change to subheading 8418.99 from any other heading.
47. (A) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
48. (A) A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8419.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
49. (A) A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
50. A change to subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.
51. (A) A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8421.11 from subheading 8421.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8421.91.20, 8421.91.40 or 8537.10.30.
53. (A) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from subheadings 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to tariff item 8421.91.20 from any other tariff item.
55. A change to tariff item 8421.91.40 from any other tariff item.
56. A change to subheading 8421.91 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheading 8421.99 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.119

NAFTA

- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8421.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  
- 58. A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8422.90.02, 8422.90.04 or 8537.10.30 or from water circulation systems incorporating a pump, whether or not motorized, and auxiliary apparatus for controlling, filtering, or dispersing a spray.
  
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  
- 60. A change to tariff item 8422.90.02 from any other tariff item.
  
- 61. A change to tariff item 8422.90.04 from any other tariff item.
  
- 62. A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.
  
- 63. (A) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  
- 64. A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.
  
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from subheading 8424.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  
- 66. A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.
  
- 67. (A) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8431; or  
(B) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.120

## NAFTA

68. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
69. (A) A change to subheading 8427.10 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.10 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from any other heading, except from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. (A) A change to subheading 8427.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.20 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. (A) A change to subheading 8427.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.90 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
73. (A) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.121

NAFTA

- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 75. A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other heading.
- 76. (A) A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.31, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 77. (A) A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 78. A change to subheadings 8431.41 through 8431.42 from any other heading.
- 79. (A) A change to subheading 8431.43 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.43, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 80. (A) A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.49, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 81. (A) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from subheading 8432.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 82. A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
- 83. (A) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from subheading 8433.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.122

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
84. A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading.
85. (A) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from subheading 8434.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
86. A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
87. (A) A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8435.10 from subheading 8435.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
88. A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
89. (A) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
91. (A) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from subheading 8437.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
92. A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.
93. (A) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.123

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 94. A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
- 95. (A) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 96. A change to subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
- 97. (A) A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 98. A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
- 99. (A) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 100. (A) A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8441.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 101. (A) A change to subheading 8442.30 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8442.30 from subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 102. A change to subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.
- 103. (A) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.19 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.124

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.19 from subheading 8443.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
104. (A) A change to machines, which perform the function of facsimile transmission/reception, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of facsimile machines specified in chapter rule 4 to chapter 84;
- (B) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of laser technology and produce more than 20 pages per minute, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.31 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84, printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (C) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of laser technology, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from PCAs of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (D) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of light bar type electronic technology, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.31 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84, PCAs of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (E) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of ink-jet technology, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.31 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (F) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of thermal transfer technology, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.31 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (G) A change to other machines, which perform the function of printing by means of ionographic technology, of subheading 8443.31 from any other good of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.31 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49; or
  - (H) A change to any other good of subheading 8443.31 from machines which perform the function of facsimile transmission/reception of subheading 8443.31 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.60.
105. (A) A change to facsimile machines of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of facsimile machines specified in chapter rule 4 to chapter 84;
- (B) A change to laser printers capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84, printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (C) A change to other laser printers of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from PCAs of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (D) A change to light bar type electronic printers of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 of chapter 84, PCAs of subheading 8443.99 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (E) A change to ink-jet printers of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.125

NAFTA

- (F) A change to thermal transfer printers of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (G) A change to ionographic printers of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from parts of printers of subheading 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 or subheading 8471.49;
  - (H) A change to teleprinters of subheading 8443.32 from any other good of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, provided that, with respect to PCAs or parts incorporating PCAs of subheading 8443.99:
    - (1) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
    - (2) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs; or
  - (I) A change to any other good of subheading 8443.32 from machines which perform the function of facsimile transmission/reception of subheading 8443.32, teleprinters of subheading 8443.32 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.60.
- 105A(A) A change to direct process electrostatic photocopying apparatus of subheading 8443.39 from any other good of subheading 8443.39 or any other subheading;
- (B) A change to indirect process electrostatic photocopying apparatus of subheading 8443.39 from any other good of subheading 8443.39 or any other subheading, except from parts of indirect electrostatic photocopying apparatus specified in chapter rule 5 to chapter 84;
  - (C) A change to photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system of subheading 8443.39 from any other good of subheading 8443.39 or any other subheading;
  - (D) A change to contact type photocopying apparatus of subheading 8443.39 from any other good of subheading 8443.39 or any other subheading;
  - (E) A change to thermo-copying apparatus of subheading 8443.39 from any other good of subheading 8443.39 or any other subheading;
  - (F) A change to stand-alone digital copiers of subheading 8443.39 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
  - (G) A change to stand-alone digital copiers of subheading 8443.39 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 105B(A) A change to accessories for uses ancillary to printing of subheading 8443.91 from subheading 8443.99 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to accessories for uses ancillary to printing of subheading 8443.91 from parts of subheading 8443.91, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8443.99 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
  - (C) A change to parts of subheading 8443.91 from subheading 8443.99 or any other heading.
- 105C(A) A change to accessories for uses ancillary to printing of subheading 8443.99 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.126

NAFTA

- (B) A change to accessories for uses ancillary to printing of subheading 8443.99 from parts of subheading 8443.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other subheading;
- (D) A change to parts or accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of PCAs of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other subheading;
- (E) A change to other parts for goods of subheading 8443.31 or 8443.32 specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 84 of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other subheading;
- (F) A change to parts or accessories of subheading 8443.99 for goods, other than facsimile machines, of subheadings 8443.31 through 8443.32, from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other heading;
- (G) No required change in tariff classification to other parts or accessories of subheading 8443.99 for machines, which perform the function of printing, of subheading 8443.31 or printers of subheading 8443.32, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used; or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (H) A change to parts for facsimile machines specified in chapter rule 4 to chapter 84 of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other subheading;
- (I) A change to parts incorporating PCAs for teleprinters of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other subheading, provided that, with respect to PCAs or parts incorporating PCAs of subheading 8443.99:
  - (1) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
  - (2) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs;
- (J) A change to automatic document feeders, paper feeders or sorters for photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system, contact type photocopying apparatus or thermo-copying apparatus of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99, except from parts other than those specified in chapter rule 5 to chapter 84;
- (K) A change to parts of photocopying apparatus specified in chapter rule 5 to chapter 84 of subheading 8443.99 from any other good of subheading 8443.99 or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in chapter rule 5 to chapter 84 is originating;
- (L) A change to other parts and accessories for photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system, contact type photocopying apparatus or thermo-copying apparatus of subheading 8443.99 from any other subheading;
- (M) A change to other parts for facsimile machines or teleprinters of subheading 8443.99 from any other heading; or
- (N) No required change in tariff classification to other parts for facsimile machines or teleprinters of subheading 8443.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.127

NAFTA

- 106. (A) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8448; or
  - (B) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from heading 8448, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 107. (A) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 108. A change to subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.
- 109. A change to heading 8449 from any other heading.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8450.90.20, 8450.90.40 or 8537.10.30 or from washer assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: agitator, motor, transmission, clutch.
- 111. A change to tariff item 8450.90.20 from any other tariff item.
- 112. A change to tariff item 8450.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 113. A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.
- 114. (A) A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 8451.10 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 115. A change to subheadings 8451.21 through 8451.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8451.90.30 or 8451.90.60, or subheading 8537.10.
- 116. (A) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. A change to tariff item 8451.90.30 from any other tariff item.
- 118. A change to tariff item 8451.90.60 from any other tariff item.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.128

NAFTA

119. A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.
120. (A) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 or 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
121. A change to subheadings 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.
122. (A) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
123. A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
124. (A) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
125. A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
126. A change to subheadings 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8455.90.40.
127. (A) A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8455.30 from subheading 8455.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
128. A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other heading.
129. A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (B) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) subheading 9013.20.
130. A change to subheadings 8456.20 through 8456.90 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.129

NAFTA

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
131. A change to heading 8457 from any other heading, except from heading 8459 or more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
132. A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
133. A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
134. A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
135. A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
136. A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
137. (A) A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.130

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheading 8459.21 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
138. A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
139. (A) A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.31 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
140. A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
141. (A) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.131

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
142. A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
143. (A) A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.61 from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
144. A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
145. (A) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.132

NAFTA

(B) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from more than one of the following:

- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (4) subheading 8537.10,

(C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

146. A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

147. A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

148. A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

149. A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

150. A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

151. A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

152. A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.133

NAFTA

153. A change to tariff item 8460.40.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

154. A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

155. A change to tariff item 8460.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

156. A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.

**[TCRs 157 and 158 deleted.]**

159. A change to tariff item 8461.20.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

160. A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.

161. A change to tariff item 8461.30.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
- (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (D) subheading 8537.10.

162. A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.

163. A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.

164. A change to tariff item 8461.50.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.134

NAFTA

- (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
165. A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
166. A change to tariff item 8461.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
  - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (D) subheading 8537.10.
167. A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
168. A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
169. A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
  - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
  - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (E) subheading 8537.10.
170. A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
171. A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
  - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
  - (D) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (E) subheading 8537.10.
172. A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
173. A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
  - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.135

NAFTA

- (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (E) subheading 8537.10.
174. A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
175. A change to tariff item 8462.91.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
  - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
  - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (E) subheading 8537.10.
176. A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
177. A change to tariff item 8462.99.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
  - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
  - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (E) subheading 8537.10.
178. A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
179. A change to heading 8463 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
180. (A) A change to heading 8464 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or
- (B) A change to heading 8464 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
181. (A) A change to heading 8465 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or
- (B) A change to heading 8465 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
182. A change to heading 8466 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.136

NAFTA

183. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.19 from subheading 8467.91 or 8467.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 183A(A) A change to subheadings 8467.21 through 8467.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from housings of subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99 or heading 8501; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.21 through 8467.29 from housings of subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 183B(A) A change to subheadings 8467.81 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.81 through 8467.89 from subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
184. A change to subheadings 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.
185. (A) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
186. A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.
187. (A) A change to word-processing machines of heading 8469 from any other heading, except from heading 8473;
- (B) A change to word-processing machines of heading 8469 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (C) A change to any other good of heading 8469 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (D) A change to any other good of heading 8469 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.137

NAFTA

[TCR 188 deleted.]

189. (A) A change to heading 8470 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to heading 8470 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
190. (A) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.30 from any other heading, except from heading 8473;
- (B) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.30 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8471.30 from analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.30 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.41 through 8471.50.
191. (A) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.41 from any other heading, except from heading 8473;
- (B) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.41 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8471.41 from analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.41 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.30, 8471.49 or 8471.50.

**Subheading 8471.49 rule:** The origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined as though each unit were presented separately and were classified under the appropriate tariff provision for that unit.

192. (A) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.50 from any other heading, except from heading 8473;
- (B) A change to analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.50 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8471.50 from analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines of subheading 8471.50 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.49.
193. A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

[TCRs 194 through 200 deleted.]

201. A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.138

NAFTA

202. A change to tariff item 8471.80.10 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
203. A change to tariff item 8471.80.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
204. A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.80 from tariff items 8471.80.10 or 8471.80.40 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
205. A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading.
206. (A) A change to heading 8472 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to heading 8472 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
207. A change to tariff items 8473.10.20 or 8473.10.40 from any other heading.
208. (A) A change to tariff item 8473.10.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff item 8473.10.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 208AA change to subheading 8473.10 from any other heading.
209. (A) A change to subheading 8473.21 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.21, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
210. (A) A change to subheading 8473.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
211. A change to tariff item 8473.30.10 from any other tariff item.
212. A change to tariff item 8473.30.20 from any other tariff item.
- [TCR 213 deleted.]**
214. (A) A change to subheading 8473.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.139

NAFTA

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

215. (A) A change to subheading 8473.40 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

215AA change to tariff item 8473.50.30 from any other tariff item.

215BA change to tariff item 8473.50.60 from any other tariff item.

**Subheading rule:** Subdivision (B) of rule 215C does not apply to a part or accessory provided for in subheading 8473.50 if that part or accessory is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 8469.11 or heading 8471.

215C(A) A change to subheading 8473.50 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

216. (A) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from subheading 8474.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

217. (A) A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8474.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

218. (A) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from subheading 8475.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

219. A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.

220. (A) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.140

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
221. A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
222. A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
  - (B) subheading 8537.10.
223. A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
  - (B) subheading 8537.10.
224. A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff items 8477.90.55 or 8477.90.65,
  - (B) subheading 8537.10.
225. (A) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
226. A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
227. (A) A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8478.10 from subheading 8478.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
228. A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
229. (A) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.141

NAFTA

[TCR 230 deleted.]

231. A change to tariff item 8479.89.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8479.90.45, 8479.90.55, 8479.90.65 or 8479.90.75, or combinations thereof.

232. (A) A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

233. A change to tariff item 8479.90.45 from any other tariff item.

234. A change to tariff item 8479.90.55 from any other tariff item.

235. A change to tariff item 8479.90.65 from any other tariff item.

236. A change to tariff item 8479.90.75 from any other tariff item.

237. A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.

238. A change to heading 8480 from any other heading.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 239 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8481.20, 8481.30 or 8481.80 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

239. (A) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from subheading 8481.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

240. A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.

241. (A) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

242. A change to subheadings 8482.91 through 8482.99 from any other heading.

243. (A) A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.142

NAFTA

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

244. (A) A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.20 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

245. (A) A change to subheading 8483.30 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.30 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 246 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8483.40 or 8483.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

246. (A) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

247. A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.

248. A change to heading 8484 from any other heading.

249. (A) A change to centrifuges of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8421;

(B) A change to centrifuges of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8421, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

(C) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material by laser or other light or photon beam process of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:

(1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.143

NAFTA

- (2) subheading 8537.10,
  - (3) subheading 9013.20;
- (D) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material by electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10;
- (E) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8464;
- (F) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8464, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (G) A change to furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8514;
- (H) A change to furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8514, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (I) A change to other machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8479;
- (J) A change to other machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (K) A change to sawing machines of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8464;
- (L) A change to sawing machines of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8464, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.144

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (M) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8543;
- (N) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (O) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.10 from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from subheading 8504.40, printed circuit assemblies of subheading 8543.90 or any other good of heading 8543;
- (P) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, 8504.40 or printed circuit assemblies of subheading 8486.90 or 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from any other good of heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (Q) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.10 from any other good within subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8419;
- (R) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.10 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good within subheading 8486.10 or any other heading, except from heading 8419, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 250. (A) A change to spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8421;
- (B) A change to spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8421, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8424;
- (D) A change to mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8424, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.145

NAFTA

- (E) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material by laser or other light or photon beam process of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support, and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheading 8537.10,
  - (3) subheading 9013.20;
- (F) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material by electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes for dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10;
- (G) A change to numerically controlled machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening or flattening of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8462 or more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (2) flywheels of subheading 8483.50,
  - (3) bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (4) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (5) subheading 8537.10;
- (H) A change to machine tools (including presses) not numerically controlled for working metal by bending, folding, straightening or flattening of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 84.62 or the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90, or
  - (2) flywheels of subheading 8483.50;
- (I) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8464;
- (J) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8464, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.146

NAFTA

- (K) A change to other machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard material of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8465 or subheading 8466.91;
- (L) A change to other machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard material of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8466.91 or 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8465, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (M) A change to extruders of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other subheading, except from base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram or injection castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8477.90 or 8486.90 or more than one of the following:
  - (1) barrel screws of subheading 8477.90,
  - (2) subheading 8537.10;
- (N) A change to blow molding machines of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other subheading, except from base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram or injection castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8477.90 or 8486.90 or more than one of the following:
  - (1) hydraulic assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: manifold, valves, pump, oil cooler of subheading 8477.90,
  - (2) subheading 8537.10;
- (O) A change to other machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8477 or blow molding machines of subheading 8486.20;
- (P) A change to other machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8477 or blow molding machines of subheading 8486.20, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (Q) A change to other machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8479;
- (R) A change to other machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (S) A change to furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8514;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.147

NAFTA

- (T) A change to furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8514, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (U) A change to other electric (including electrically heated gas) machines and apparatus of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8515;
- (V) A change to other electric (including electrically heated gas) machines and apparatus of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8515, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (W) A change to ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.20 or heading 8543;
- (X) A change to ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.20 or heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (Y) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 or heading 8543;
- (Z) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 or heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (AA) A change to apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 9010;
- (BB) A change to apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 9010, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (CC) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.20 from any other good within subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8419; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.148

NAFTA

(DD) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.20 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good within subheading 8486.20 or any other heading, except from heading 8419, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

251. (A) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material by electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam, electro-discharge or plasma arc processes of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 84.56 or more than one of the following:

- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
- (2) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- (4) subheading 8537.10;

(B) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8464 or subheading 8466.91;

(C) A change to machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-ceramic or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8466.91 or 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8464, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

(D) A change to mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) other than agricultural or horticultural appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8424; or

(E) A change to mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) other than agricultural or horticultural appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8424, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

(F) A change to centrifuges of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8421;

(G) A change to centrifuges of subheading 8486.30 from subheadings 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from subheadings 8421.11 through 8421.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.149

NAFTA

- (H) A change to machine tools operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheading 8537.10,
  - (3) subheading 9013.20;
- (I) A change to machine tools operated by ultrasonic processes of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
- (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10;
- (J) A change to sawing machines of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8464 or subheading 8486.90;
- (K) A change to sawing machines of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8464, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (L) A change to industrial robots of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8479;
- (M) A change to industrial robots of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (N) A change to apparatus or equipment for photographic laboratories, negatoscopes or projection screens of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 9010;
- (O) A change to apparatus or equipment for photographic laboratories, negatoscopes or projection screens of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 9010, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (P) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8543;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.150

NAFTA

- (Q) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (R) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.30 from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from subheading 8504.40, printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8543.90 or any other good of heading 8543;
- (S) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, 8504.40 or PCAs of subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from any other good of heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (T) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.30 from any other good within subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8479 or industrial robots of subheading 8486.30; or
- (U) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.30 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good within subheading 8486.30 or any other heading, except from heading 8479 or industrial robots of subheading 8486.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 252. (A) A change to vacuum molding machines and other thermoforming machines of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8477 or other molding or otherwise forming machinery for working rubber or plastics of subheading 8486.40;
- (B) A change to vacuum molding machines and other thermoforming machines of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8477 or other molding or otherwise forming machinery for working rubber or plastics of subheading 8486.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to injection or compression type moulds for working rubber or plastics of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of heading 8486 or any other heading, except from heading 8480;
- (D) A change to other molding or otherwise forming machinery for working rubber or plastics of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from vacuum molding machines and other thermoforming machines of subheading 8486.40 or heading 8477;
- (E) A change to other molding or otherwise forming machinery for working rubber or plastics of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8477.90 or 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from vacuum molding machines and other thermoforming machines of subheading 8486.40 or subheadings 8477.10 through 8477.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.151

NAFTA

- (F) A change to machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood or cork of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8465 or subheading 8466.92;
- (G) A change to machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood or cork of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8466.92 or 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8465, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (H) A change to mechanical machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading or continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from headings 8428 through 8431;
- (I) A change to mechanical machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading or continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials of subheading 8486.40 from heading 8431 or subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from headings 8428 through 8430, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (J) A change to electric (including electrically heated gas) brazing or soldering machines and apparatus, other than soldering irons and guns or other electric machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal, of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8515;
- (K) A change to electric (including electrically heated gas) brazing or soldering machines and apparatus, other than soldering irons and guns or other electric machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal, of subheading 8486.40 from subheadings 8486.90 or 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (L) A change to drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9017;
- (M) A change to drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9017, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (N) A change to other machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from headings 8428 through 8431;
- (O) A change to other machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading of subheading 8486.40 from heading 8431 or subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from headings 8428 through 8430, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.152

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (P) A change to machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8456 or more than one of the following:
  - (1) bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
  - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
  - (4) subheading 8537.10;
- (Q) A change to injection molding machines of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other subheading, except from base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram and injection castings, weldments or fabrications of subheading 8486.90 or more than one of the following:
  - (1) barrel screws of subheading 8486.90,
  - (2) subheading 8537.10;
- (R) A change to optical microscopes of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9011;
- (S) A change to optical microscopes of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9011, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (T) A change to microscopes, other than optical microscopes, of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9012;
- (U) A change to microscopes, other than optical microscopes, of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of heading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 9012, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (V) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8543;
- (W) A change to other electrical machinery and apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (X) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from subheading 8504.40, printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8543.90 or any other good of heading 8543;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.153

NAFTA

- (Y) A change to microwave amplifiers of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, 8504.40 or PCAs of subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from any other good of heading 8543, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (Z) A change to machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions of subheading 8486.40 from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8479;
- (AA) A change to machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (BB) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.40 from any other good within subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8515; or
- (CC) A change to any other good of subheading 8486.40 from subheading 8486.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good within subheading 8486.40 or any other heading, except from heading 8515, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 253. (A) A change to parts of centrifuges of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8421;
- (B) A change to parts of mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) other than agricultural or horticultural appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8424;
- (C) A change to tool holders and self-opening dieheads, work holders or dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools of subheading 8486.90 from any other good of heading 8486 or any other heading, except from heading 8466;
- (D) A change to parts of machine-tools of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8466;
- (E) A change to parts of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8477;
- (F) A change to parts of lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8431;
- (G) No required change in tariff classification to parts of lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery of subheading 8486.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (H) A change to parts of machines and mechanical appliances of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8479;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.154

NAFTA

- (I) A change to parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8514;
- (J) No required change in tariff classification to parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens of subheading 8486.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (K) A change to parts of electric (including electrically heated gas) machines and apparatus of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8515;
- (L) A change to parts of ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials or other electrical machinery and parts of apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.90 from any other good of subheading 8486.90 or any other heading, except from heading 8543;
- (M) No required change in tariff classification to parts of ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials or other electrical machinery and parts of apparatus having individual functions of subheading 8486.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (N) A change to parts and accessories of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories, negatoscopes or projection screens of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 9010;
- (O) No required change in tariff classification to parts and accessories of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories, negatoscopes or projection screens of subheading 8486.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (P) A change to parts of drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 9017;
- (Q) A change to parts of optical microscopes of subheading 8486.90 from any other good of subheading 8486.90 or any other heading, except from heading 9011;
- (R) A change to parts of microscopes, other than optical microscopes, of subheading 8486.90 from any other good of subheading 8486.90 or any other heading, except from heading 9012;
- (S) A change to other parts of subheading 8486.90 from any other heading, except from heading 8419; or
- (T) No required change in tariff classification to other parts of subheading 8486.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

254. A change to heading 8487 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.155

NAFTA

## Chapter 85.

**Chapter rule 1:** For purposes of this chapter, the term 'printed circuit assembly' means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, 'active elements' means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541 and integrated circuits of heading 8542 and microassemblies of headings 8543 or 8548.

**Chapter rule 2:** For purposes of this chapter:

- (a) references to 'high definition' as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refers to goods having
  - (1) an aspect ratio of the screen equal to or greater than 16:9, and
  - (2) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines; and
- (b) the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the face plate used for displaying video.

**Chapter rule 3:** Tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers, video monitors and video projectors:

- (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
- (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
- (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
- (d) Tuners and tuner control systems;
- (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.

**Chapter rule 4:** For purposes of tariff item 8540.91.15, the term 'front panel assembly' refers to:

- (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube, video monitor tube or video projector tube, an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube, video monitor tube or video projector tube and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
- (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube, video monitor tube or video projector tube, an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube, video monitor tube or video projector tube and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.

**Chapter rule 5:** The origin of a television combination unit shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were solely a television receiver.

- 1. (A) A change to heading 8501 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65; or
- (B) A change to heading 8501 from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. (A) A change to heading 8502 from any other heading, except from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.156

NAFTA

- (B) A change to heading 8502 from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to heading 8503 from any other heading.
- 4. A change to subheading 8504.10 from any other subheading.
- 4A. (A) A change to subheadings 8504.21 through 8504.34 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8504.21 through 8504.34 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to tariff item 8504.40.40 from any other subheading.
- 5A. A change to tariff items 8504.40.60 or 8504.40.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
- 6. (A) A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 8504.40 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. (A) A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to tariff item 8504.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 8A. A change to tariff item 8504.90.65 from any other tariff item.
- 8B. (A) A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8504.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9. (A) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.20 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.157

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.20 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 10. (A) A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8505.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 11A. A change to subheadings 8506.50 through 8506.80 from any subheading outside that group.
- 12. A change to a good of subheading 8506.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading.
- 13. (A) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 14. (A) A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8507.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 8508.11 from any other subheading, except from heading 8501, subheading 8508.19 or housings of subheading 8508.70; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 8508.11 from heading 8501, subheading 8508.19 or housings of subheading 8508.70, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. (A) A change to domestic vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.19 from any other subheading, except from heading 8501, subheading 8508.11 or housings of subheading 8508.70;
  - (B) A change to domestic vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.19 from heading 8501, subheading 8508.11 or housings of subheading 8508.70, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.158

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8508.19 from any other heading, except from heading 8479; or
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 8508.19 from subheading 8508.70, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16A. (A) A change to subheading 8508.60 from any other heading, except from heading 8479; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8508.60 from subheading 8508.70, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from heading 8479, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16B. (A) A change to parts of domestic vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.70 from any other heading, except from heading 8509;
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to parts of domestic vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.70, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8508.70 from parts of domestic vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.70 or any other heading, except from heading 8479.
- 17. A change to subheading 8509.40 from any other subheading.
- 18. (A) A change to floor polishers or kitchen waste disposers of subheading 8509.80 from any other good of subheading 8509.80 or any other subheading, except from heading 8501 or housings of subheading 8509.90;
- (B) A change to floor polishers or kitchen waste disposers of subheading 8509.80 from heading 8501 or housings of subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8509.80 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8509.80 from floor polishers or kitchen waste disposers of subheading 8509.80 or any other subheading.
- 19. (A) A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8509.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. (A) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.159

NAFTA

- (B) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

21. A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 22 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8511.30, 8511.40 or 8511.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

22. (A) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or

- (B) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

23. (A) A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading; or

- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8511.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 24 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8512.20 or 8512.40 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

24. (A) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from any other heading; or

- (B) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

25. A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.

26. (A) A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or

- (B) A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

27. A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.

28. (A) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or

- (B) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.160

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. (A) A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8514.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.
32. A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- [TCRs 33 through 43 deleted.]**
44. A change to tariff item 8516.90.35 from any other tariff item.
45. A change to tariff item 8516.90.45 from any other tariff item.
46. A change to tariff item 8516.90.55 from any other tariff item.
47. A change to tariff item 8516.90.65 from any other tariff item.
48. A change to tariff item 8516.90.75 from any other tariff item.
49. (A) A change to subheading 8516.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8516.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
50. A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading.
51. A change to subheading 8517.12 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8517.61 or 8517.62.
52. A change to subheading 8517.18 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8517.69.
53. A change to subheading 8517.61 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8517.12 or 8517.62.
54. (A) A change to apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems of subheading 8517.62 from any other good of subheading 8517.62 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8517.61;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.161

NAFTA

- (B) A change to control or adapter units of subheading 8517.62 from any other good of subheading 8517.62 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49;
  - (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8517.62 from any other good of subheading 8517.62 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
55. A change to subheading 8517.69 from any other good of subheading 8517.69 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 8517.18 or 8517.62.
56. (A) A change to subheading 8517.70 from any other subheading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8517.70, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCRs 57 through 64 deleted.]**

65. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to any of subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.29 from within that subheading or any other subheading within heading 8518, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 30 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 25 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCRs 66 and 67 deleted.]**

68. A change to tariff item 8518.30.10 from any other tariff item.
69. (A) A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8518.30 from subheadings 8518.10, 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. (A) A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other subheading within heading 8518, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 30 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 25 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.162

NAFTA

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 72 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8519.91 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

72. A change to subheadings 8519.20 through 8519.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8522.90.

[TCR 73 deleted.]

74. A change to subheadings 8521.10 through 8521.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.

75. A change to heading 8522 from any other heading.

76. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe of subheading 8523.21 from any other good of subheading 8523.21 or any other subheading; or

(B) A change to recorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe of subheading 8523.21 from any other good of subheading 8523.21 or any other subheading.

76A. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded magnetic tapes or discs of subheading 8523.29 from any other good of subheading 8523.29 or any other subheading; or

(B) A change to recorded magnetic tapes or discs of subheading 8523.29 from any other good of subheading 8523.29 or any other subheading.

76B. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded optical media of subheading 8523.40 from any other good of subheading 8523.40 or any other subheading; or

(B) A change to recorded optical media of subheading 8523.40 from any other good of subheading 8523.40 or any other subheading.

76C. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded semiconductor media of subheading 8523.51 from any other good of subheading 8523.51 or any other subheading; or

(B) A change to recorded semiconductor media of subheading 8523.51 from any other good of subheading 8523.51 or any other subheading.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding subdivision (I) of this note, 'smart cards' of subheading 8523.52 qualifying under the rule below as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to any other subheading.

76D. (A) No required change in tariff classification to 'smart cards' which contain a single integrated circuit or parts of such smart cards of subheading 8523.52;

(B) A change to other 'smart cards' of subheading 8523.52 from any other good of subheading 8523.52, except from parts of other smart cards of subheading 8523.52, or any other heading;

(C) A change to other 'smart cards' of subheading 8523.52 from parts of other smart cards of subheading 8523.52, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 8523.52 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;

(D) A change to parts of other 'smart cards' of subheading 8523.52 from any other heading; or

(E) No required change in tariff classification to parts of other 'smart cards' of subheading 8523.52, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.163

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 76E. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded semiconductor media of subheading 8523.59 from any other good of subheading 8523.59 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to recorded semiconductor media of subheading 8523.59 from any other good of subheading 8523.59 or any other subheading.
- 76F. (A) A change to prepared unrecorded media of subheading 8523.80 from any other good of subheading 8523.80 or any other subheading; or
- (B) A change to recorded media of subheading 8523.80 from any other good of subheading 8523.80 or any other subheading.
77. A change to subheadings 8525.50 through 8525.60 from any subheading outside that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8529.90:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA; and
  - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
78. (A) A change to gyrostabilized television cameras of subheading 8525.80 from any other good of subheading 8525.80 or any other subheading, except from studio television cameras, other than shoulder-carried cameras and other portable cameras, of subheading 8525.80;
- (B) A change to other television cameras of subheading 8525.80 from any other good of subheading 8525.80 or any other subheading, except from gyrostabilized cameras of subheading 8525.80; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8525.80 from television cameras of subheading 8525.80 or any other subheading.

[TCRs 79 and 79A deleted.]

80. A change to subheading 8526.10 through 8526.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

[TCR 81 deleted.]

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 82 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8527.21 or 8527.29 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

82. A change to subheadings 8527.12 through 8527.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 8529.90.
83. A change to subheading 8527.90 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.22:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
  - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
84. (A) A change to color cathode-ray tube monitors of subheading 8528.41 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8540.40 or front panel assemblies of subheading 8540.91; or
- (B) A change to any other monitors of subheading 8528.41 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.164

NAFTA

85. (A) A change to non-high definition color monitors, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 14 inches (35.56cm) of subheading 8528.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49;
- (B) A change to non-high definition color monitors, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 14 inches (35.56cm) of subheading 8528.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (1) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (2) tariff item 8540.91.15;
- (C) A change to non-high definition projection type color monitors, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 4 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10, of subheading 8528.49 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c), and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8549.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (1) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (2) tariff item 8540.91.15;
- (D) A change to non-high definition projection type color monitors, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 4 to chapter 85, of subheading 8528.49 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15;
- (E) A change to high definition, non-projection type color monitors, with cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15;
- (F) A change to high definition, projection type color monitors, with cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15;
- (G) A change to incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 from any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49;
- (H) A change to other color monitors of subheading 8528.49 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.49 or any other heading; or
- (I) A change to black and white or other monochrome monitors of subheading 8528.49 from any other heading.
86. A change to subheading 8528.51 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
87. (A) A change to incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a flat panel screen or similar display, of subheading 8528.59 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.165

NAFTA

- (B) A change to other color monitors of subheading 8528.59 from incomplete or unfinished color monitors (including assemblies for monitors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a flat panel screen or similar display, of subheading 8528.59 or any other heading; or
  - (C) A change to black and white or other monochrome monitors of subheading 8528.59 from any other heading.
88. A change to subheading 8528.61 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
89. (A) A change to non-high definition projectors, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 4 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10, of subheading 8528.69 from incomplete or unfinished projectors (including assemblies for projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.69 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (1) tariff item 7011.20.10,
  - (2) tariff item 8540.91.15;
- (B) A change to non-high definition projectors, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 4 to chapter 85, of subheading 8528.69 from incomplete or unfinished projectors (including assemblies for projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.69 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15;
- (C) A change to high definition projectors, with cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.69 from incomplete or unfinished projectors (including assemblies for projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.69 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15;
- (D) A change to incomplete or unfinished projectors (including assemblies for projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display, of subheading 8528.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49; or
- (E) A change to other projectors of subheading 8528.69 from incomplete or unfinished projectors (including assemblies for projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a flat panel screen or similar display, of subheading 8528.69 or any other heading.
90. A change to subheading 8528.71 from incomplete or unfinished color reception apparatus (including assemblies for color reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply) of subheading 8528.71 or any other heading.
91. (A) A change to non-high definition reception apparatus for television, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm), of subheading 8528.72 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49;
- (B) A change to non-high definition reception apparatus for television, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm), of subheading 8528.72 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (1) tariff item 7011.20.10,
  - (2) tariff item 8540.91.15;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.166

NAFTA

- (C) A change to non-high definition projection type reception apparatus for television, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) in chapter rule 4 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10, of subheading 8528.72 from incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
  - (1) tariff item 7011.20.10,
  - (2) tariff item 8540.91.15;
- (D) A change to non-high definition projection type reception apparatus for television, with cathode-ray tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) in chapter rule 4 to chapter 85, of subheading 8528.72 from incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15;
- (E) A change to high definition, non-projection type reception apparatus for television, with cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 from incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15;
- (F) A change to high definition non-projection type reception apparatus for television, with cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 from incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15;
- (G) A change to incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, of subheading 8528.72 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49; or
- (H) A change to other reception apparatus for television of subheading 8528.72 from incomplete or unfinished reception apparatus for television (including assemblies for reception apparatus consisting of all the parts specified in chapter rule 3 to chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display, of subheading 8528.72 or any other heading.

92. A change to subheading 8528.73 from any other heading.

**[TCRs 92A through 92Q deleted.]**

- 93. (A) A change to subheading 8529.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8529.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 94. A change to tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.22 from any other tariff item.
- 95. A change to tariff item 8529.90.26 from any other tariff item.
- 96. A change to tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39 from any other tariff item.
- 97. A change to tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 from any other tariff item.
- 98. A change to tariff item 8529.90.53 from any other tariff item.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.167

NAFTA

99. A change to tariff items 8529.90.63, 8529.90.69, 8529.90.73 or 8529.90.76 from any other tariff item.
100. (A) A change to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
101. (A) A change to subheading 8529.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8529.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
102. (A) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
103. (A) A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8530.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
104. A change to subheadings 8531.10 through 8531.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- [TCRs 105 and 106 deleted.]**
107. A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other subheading.
108. (A) A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8531.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
109. (A) A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8532.10 from subheading 8532.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.168

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8532.21 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 111. (A) A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8532.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 112. A change to subheadings 8533.10 through 8533.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 113. A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8533.90.40.
- 114. (A) A change to subheading 8533.90 from any other heading; or
  - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8533.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 115. A change to heading 8534 from any other heading.
- 116. (A) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
  - (B) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. (A) A change to heading 8535 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
  - (B) A change to heading 8535 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 118. (A) A change to subheadings 8536.10 through 8536.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 8536.10 through 8536.20 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 119. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.169

NAFTA

- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120. (A) A change to any other good of subheading 8536.30 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 8536.30 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120A(A) A change to subheadings 8536.41 through 8536.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8536.41 through 8536.49 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120B(A) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120C(A) A change to any other good of subheading 8536.50 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 8536.50 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120D(A) A change to subheadings 8536.61 through 8536.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8536.61 through 8536.69 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 120E(A) A change to plastic connectors of subheading 8536.70 from any other good of subheading 8536.70 or any other subheading, except from heading 3926, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.170

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
  - (B) A change to ceramic connectors of subheading 8536.70 from any other good of subheading 8536.70 or any other subheading, except from chapter 69; or
  - (C) A change to copper connectors of subheading 8536.70 from any other good of subheading 8536.70 or any other subheading, except from heading 7419.
- 120F(A) A change to subheading 8536.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8536.90 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 121 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8537.10 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

121. (A) A change to heading 8537 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8537 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
122. (A) A change to subheadings 8538.10 through 8538.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8538.10 through 8538.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 123 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8539.10 or 8539.21 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

123. (A) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

124. A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.

125. A change to tariff item 8540.11.10 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.171

NAFTA

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

126. A change to tariff item 8540.11.24 or 8540.11.28 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

(A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

127. A change to tariff item 8540.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

128. A change to tariff item 8540.11.44 or 8540.11.48 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

129. (A) A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8540.11 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

130. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

(A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

**Tariff item rule:** Subdivision 130 applies only to goods incorporating a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

131. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

**Tariff item rule:** Subdivision 131 applies only to goods incorporating a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85.

132. A change to tariff items 8540.12.20 or 8540.12.70 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

133. (A) A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8540.12 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

134. (A) A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8540.20 from subheadings 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

135. A change to subheadings 8540.40 through 8540.60 from any subheading outside that group.

136. A change to subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.172

NAFTA

[TCR 137 deleted.]

138. A change to tariff item 8540.91.15 from any other tariff item.

139. (A) A change to subheading 8540.91 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8540.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is use, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

140. A change to tariff item 8540.99.40 from any other tariff item.

141. (A) A change to subheading 8540.99 from any other heading; or

(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8540.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is use, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding subdivision (I) of this note (transshipment), a good provided for in subheadings 8541.10 through 8541.60 or 8542.31 through 8542.39 qualifying under the rule below as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to a subheading outside of that group.

142. No required change in tariff classification to any of subheadings 8541.10 through 8542.90.

143. A change to subheading 8543.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8486.20.

143AA change to subheadings 8543.20 through 8543.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

143BA change to subheading 8543.70 from any other subheading, except from smart cards, other than those containing a single integrated circuit, of subheading 8523.59.

[TCRs 144 and 145 deleted.]

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding subdivision (I) of this note (transshipment), electronic microassemblies of subheading 8543.90 qualifying under the rule below as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to any other subheading.

146. (A) No required change in tariff classification to electronic microassemblies of subheading 8543.90;

(B) A change to any other good of subheading 8543.90 from electronic microassemblies of subheading 8543.90 or any other heading; or

(C) No required change in tariff classification to any other good of subheading 8543.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.173

NAFTA

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 147 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8544.30 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

147. (A) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
148. (A) A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading, except from heading 7002 or 9001; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8544.70 from headings 7002 or 9001, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
149. A change to headings 8545 through 8547 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
150. A change to subheading 8548.10 from any other chapter.

**Subheading rule:** Notwithstanding subdivision (I) of this note (transshipment), electronic microassemblies of subheading 8548.90 qualifying under the rule below as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to any other subheading.

151. (A) No required change in tariff classification to electronic microassemblies of subheading 8548.90; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 8548.90 from electronic microassemblies of subheading 8548.90 or any other heading.

## Chapter 86.

1. A change to headings 8601 through 8602 from any other heading.
2. (A) A change to headings 8603 through 8606 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8607; or
- (B) A change to headings 8603 through 8606 from heading 8607, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 8607.11 through 8607.12 from any subheading outside that group.
- 3A. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from tariff item 8607.19.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.174

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3B. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from tariff item 8607.19.15, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3C. A change to subheading 8607.19 from any other heading.
- (A) A change to subheadings 8607.21 through 8607.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to any of subheadings 8607.21 through 8607.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

[TCRs 5 and 6 deleted.]

7. A change to headings 8608 through 8609 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 87.

**Chapter rule 1:** For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note apply.

- 1. A change to heading 8701 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 2. A change to tariff item 8702.10.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 3. A change to tariff item 8702.10.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 4. A change to tariff item 8702.90.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 5. A change to tariff item 8702.90.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 6. A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.175

NAFTA

8. A change to subheading 8704.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
9. A change to subheading 8704.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
10. A change to subheadings 8704.22 through 8704.23 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
11. A change to subheading 8704.31 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
12. A change to subheadings 8704.32 through 8704.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
13. A change to heading 8705 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to tariff items 8706.00.03 or 8706.00.15 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8708.50 or 8708.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
15. A change to tariff items 8706.00.05, 8706.00.25, 8706.00.30 or 8706.00.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8708.50 or 8708.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
16. (A) A change to heading 8707 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to heading 8707 from heading 8708, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
17. (A) A change to subheading 8708.10 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8708.10 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 8708.21 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
19. (A) A change to subheading 8708.29 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 19A. (A) A change to mounted brake linings of subheading 8708.30 from any other heading;  
(B) A change to mounted brake linings of subheading 8708.30 from parts of mounted brake linings, brakes or servo-brakes of subheading 8708.30 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;  
(C) A change to any other good of subheading 8708.30 from any other heading; or  
(D) A change to any other good of subheading 8708.30 from mounted brake linings or parts of brakes or servo-brakes of subheading 8708.30 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.176

NAFTA

[TCRs 20-21 deleted.]

22. (A) A change to gear boxes of subheading 8708.40 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to gear boxes of subheading 8708.40 from any other good of subheading 8708.40 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 8708.40 from any other heading; or
- (D) No required change in tariff classification to any other good of subheading 8708.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
23. (A) A change to drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, for vehicles of heading 8703, of subheading 8708.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80;
- (B) A change to drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, for vehicles of heading 8703, of subheading 8708.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or parts of drive-axles of subheading 8708.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (C) A change to other drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, of subheading 8708.50 from any other heading;
- (D) A change to other drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, of subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (E) A change to non-driving axles and parts thereof, for vehicles of heading 8703, of subheading 8708.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80;
- (F) A change to non-driving axles and parts thereof, for vehicles of heading 8703, of subheading 8708.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (G) A change to other non-driving axles and parts thereof of subheading 8708.50 from any other heading;
- (H) A change to other non-driving axles and parts thereof of subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (I) A change to any other good of subheading 8708.50 from any other heading; or
- (J) No required change in tariff classification to any other good of subheading 8708.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

[TCRs 24 through 26 deleted.]

27. (A) A change to subheading 8708.70 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.70 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
28. (A) A change to McPherson struts of subheading 8708.80 from parts thereof of subheading 8708.80 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (B) A change to any other good subheading 8708.80 from any other heading;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.177

NAFTA

- (C) A change to other suspension systems (including shock absorbers) of subheading 8708.80 from parts thereof of subheadings 8708.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method; or
- (D) No required change in tariff classification to parts of suspension systems (including shock absorbers) of subheading 8708.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

**[TCR 29 deleted.]**

- 30. (A) A change to radiators of subheading 8708.91 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to radiators of subheading 8708.91 from any other good of subheading 8708.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method; or
- (C) No required change in tariff classification to any other good of subheading 8708.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 31. (A) A change to silencers (mufflers) or exhaust pipes of subheading 8708.92 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to silencers (mufflers) or exhaust pipes of subheading 8708.92 from any other good of subheading 8708.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method; or
- (C) No required change in tariff classification to any other good of subheading 8708.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 32. (A) A change to subheading 8708.93 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8708.93 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 33. (A) A change to subheading 8708.94 from any other heading;
- (B) A change to steering wheels, steering columns or steering boxes of subheading 8708.94 from parts thereof of subheading 8708.94 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method;
- (C) No required change in tariff classification to parts of steering wheels, steering columns or steering boxes of subheading 8708.94, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 34. (A) A change to subheading 8708.95 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.95, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 35. (A) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 36. (A) A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.178

## NAFTA

37. (A) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
39. A change to heading 8710 from any other heading.
40. (A) A change to headings 8711 through 8713 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8714; or  
(B) A change to headings 8711 through 8713 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

### [TCRs 41 and 42 deleted.]

43. A change to heading 8714 from any other heading.
44. A change to heading 8715 from any other heading.
45. (A) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
46. A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

### Chapter 88.

1. (A) A change to gliders or hang gliders of heading 8801 from any other good of heading 8801 or any other heading; or  
(B) A change to any other good of heading 8801 from gliders or hang gliders of heading 8801 or any other heading.
- 1A. A change to subheadings 8802.11 through 8803.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 8804 through 8805 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

### Chapter 89.

1. (A) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.179

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 8903 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3.
  - (A) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other chapter; or
  - (B) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to headings 8906 through 8908 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## Chapter 90.

**Chapter rule 1:** For purposes of this chapter, the term 'printed circuit assembly' means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, 'active elements' means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541 and integrated circuits of heading 8542 and microassemblies of headings 8543 or 8548.

**Chapter rule 2:** The origin of the goods of chapter 90 shall be determined without regard to the origin of any automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471, or parts and accessories thereof of heading 8473, which may be included therewith.

**Chapter rule 3:** For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1.
  - (A) A change to subheading 9001.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 7002; or
  - (B) A change to subheading 9001.10 from heading 7002, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 9001.20 through 9001.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9002 from any other heading, except from heading 9001.
4.
  - (A) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or
  - (B) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.180

## NAFTA

6. (A) A change to heading 9004 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to heading 9004 from any other heading within chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 9001 through 9002 or tariff item 9005.90.40.
8. A change to tariff item 9005.90.40 from any other heading, except from heading 9001 or 9002.
9. (A) A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading; or  
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9005.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheadings 9006.91 or 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to a good of any of subheadings 9006.91 through 9006.99 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. (A) A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 9007.11 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to tariff item 9007.19.40 from any other tariff item.
14. (A) A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or  
(B) A change to subheading 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.181

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. (A) A change to subheading 9007.91 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 17. (A) A change to subheading 9007.92 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 18. (A) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 19. (A) A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9008.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCRs 20 through 24B deleted.]**

- 25. (A) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 26. (A) A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading; or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.182

NAFTA

- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9010.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 27. (A) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from subheading 9011.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28. A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.
- 29. (A) A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9012.10 from subheading 9012.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 30. A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
- 31. (A) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 32. (A) A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9013.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 33. (A) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34. (A) A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9014.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.183

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
35. (A) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
36. (A) A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9015.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
37. A change to heading 9016 from any other heading.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
39. A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.
40. A change to tariff item 9018.11.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.11.60.
41. A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading.
- 41A. A change to subheadings 9018.12 through 9018.14 from any other heading.
42. A change to tariff item 9018.19.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.19.75.
43. A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading.
44. A change to subheadings 9018.20 through 9018.50 from any other heading.
45. A change to tariff item 9018.90.64 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.90.68.
46. A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading.
47. A change to headings 9019 through 9021 from any heading outside that group.
48. A change to subheadings 9022.12 through 9022.14 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 9022.90.05.
49. A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9022.30 or tariff item 9022.90.05.
50. A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 9022.90.15.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.184

## NAFTA

51. (A) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from subheading 9022.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to tariff item 9022.90.05 from any other tariff item.
53. (A) A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9022.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to heading 9023 from any other heading.
55. (A) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
56. (A) A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9024.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
57. (A) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 45 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 35 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from subheading 9026.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.185

NAFTA

60. (A) A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9026.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
61. (A) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
62. (A) A change to exposure meters of subheading 9027.80 from any other good of subheading 9027.80 or any other heading;
- (B) A change to exposure meters of subheading 9027.80 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other good of subheading 9027.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 9027.80 from exposure meters of subheading 9027.80 or any other subheading.

**[TCR 63 deleted.]**

64. (A) A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9027.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
65. (A) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
66. A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading.
67. (A) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.186

## NAFTA

68. (A) A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9029.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
69. (A) A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9030.10 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to cathode-ray oscilloscopes or cathode-ray oscillographs of subheading 9030.20 from any other good of subheading 9030.20 or any other subheading, except from printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 9030.90;
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 9030.20 from any other heading; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 9030.20 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. A change to subheading 9030.31 from any other subheading, except from printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 9030.90.
- 71A. (A) A change to subheading 9030.32 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9030.32 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 71B. A change to subheading 9030.33 from any other subheading, except from printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of subheading 9030.90.
- 71C. (A) A change to subheadings 9030.39 through 9030.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9030.39 through 9030.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. (A) A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9030.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.187

NAFTA

- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 73. (A) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.20 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 74. (A) A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.41 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost is used.
- 75. A change to tariff item 9031.49.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8537.10 or tariff item 9031.90.45.
- 75A. (A) A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.49 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 76. (A) A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 77. A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in tariff classification rules 78 and 78A pertain to goods provided for in subheading 9032.89 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 78. (A) A change to subheading 9032.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to a good of subheading 9032.10 from within that subheading or subheadings 9032.89 through 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 45 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 35 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 78A (A) A change to subheadings 9032.20 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9032.20 through 9032.89 from subheading 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.188

NAFTA

- (1) 45 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 35 percent where the net cost method is used.
79. (A) A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9032.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
80. (A) A change to heading 9033 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to heading 9033, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

## Chapter 91.

1. (A) A change to headings 9101 through 9106 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to headings 9101 through 9106 from heading 9114, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 1A. (A) A change to heading 9107 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to heading 9107 from heading 9114, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 45 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 35 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 9108 through 9110 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.189

NAFTA

- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheading 9112.20 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 9113 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to heading 9114 from any other heading.

## Chapter 92.

- 1. (A) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from any other chapter; or
  - (B) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from heading 9209, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to heading 9209 from any other heading.

## Chapter 93.

- 1. (A) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from any other chapter; or
  - (B) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from heading 9305, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to heading 9305 from any other heading.
- 3. A change to headings 9306 through 9307 from any other chapter.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.190

NAFTA

## Chapter 94.

**Chapter rule 1:** For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

**Subheading rule:** The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9401.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9402 from any other chapter.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.89 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.89 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to subheadings 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
10. A change to heading 9406 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 95.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 9503.00 through 9505.90 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to a good of any of subheadings 9503.00 through 9505.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading within chapter 95, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.191

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

**[TCRs 2 through 4 deleted.]**

5. A change to subheadings 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9506.32 through 9506.39 from any other chapter.

**[TCR 8 deleted.]**

9. A change to subheadings 9506.40 through 9506.99 from any other chapter.
10. A change to headings 9507 through 9508 from any other chapter.

Chapter 96.

1. A change to headings 9601 through 9605 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other chapter.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from subheading 9607.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
  - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2017)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN p.192

NAFTA

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other heading.
  9. A change to headings 9609 through 9612 from any other chapter.
  10. (A) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  11. A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.
  12. (A) A change to roughly shaped blocks of wood or root for the manufacture of pipes of heading 9614 from any other chapter;  
(B) A change to pipes or pipe bowls of heading 9614 from roughly shaped blocks of wood or root for the manufacture of pipes of heading 9614 or any other heading; or  
(C) A change to any other good of heading 9614 from any other heading.
- [TCRs 13 and 14 deleted.]
15. (A) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other chapter; or  
(B) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
    - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
    - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
  16. A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
  17. A change to headings 9616 through 9618 from any other chapter.

## Chapter 97.

A change to headings 9701 through 9706 from any other chapter.